



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX A - RELEVANT LEGISLATION

APPENDIX A: RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Convention on Biological Diversity (1992)

The objectives of the convention are the conservation of biological diversity, the sustainable use of its components and the fair and equitable sharing of the benefits arising out of the utilisation of genetic resources.

United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (1992)

The objective of the convention is to stabilise greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous interference with the climate system. Australia ratified the convention in December 1992 and it came into force on 21 December 1993.

International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-operation (1990)

This convention sets up a system of oil pollution contingency plans and cooperation in fighting oil spills.

Vienna Convention on the Protection of the Ozone Layer (1985) and the Montreal Protocol; on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer (1987)

The Convention (ratified by Australia in 1987) and the Protocol (ratified in 1989) concern the phasing out of ozone depleting substances.

United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS) (1982)

Part XII of the convention sets up a general legal framework for marine environment protection. The convention imposes obligations on State Parties to prevent, reduce and control marine pollution from the various major pollution sources, including pollution from land, from the atmosphere, from vessels and from dumping (Articles 207 to 212). Subsequent articles provide a regime for the enforcement of national marine pollution laws in the many different situations that can arise. Australia signed the agreement relating to the implementation of Part XI of the Convention in 1982, and UNCLOS in 1994.

Bilateral Agreements on the Protection of Migratory Birds

Australia has negotiated bilateral agreements with Japan (Japan-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement [JAMBA], 1974), China (China-Australia Migratory Birds Agreement [CAMBA], 1986) and the Republic of Korea (Republic of Korea – Australia Migratory Birds Agreement [ROKAMBA], 2007) to protect species of migratory birds with international ranges.

In November 2006, the East Asian-Australasian Flyway Partnership (Flyway Partnership) was launched in order to recognise and conserve migratory waterbirds in the East Asian – Australasian Flyway for the benefit of people and biodiversity.

Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals (CMS or Bonn Convention) (1979)

This Convention was concluded in 1979 and came into force on 1 November 1983. The Convention arose from a recommendation of the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment (Stockholm, 1972), and aims to conserve terrestrial, marine and avian species over the whole of their migratory range. It commits "Range States" to take action to conserve migratory species, especially those under threat. It is an umbrella agreement under which subsidiary regional agreements are established.

International Convention for the Protection of Pollution from Ships (1973) and Protocol (1978)

This Convention and Protocol (together known as MARPOL) build on earlier conventions in the same area. MARPOL is concerned with operational discharges of pollutants from ships. It contains five Annexes, dealing respectively with oil, noxious liquid substances, harmful packaged substances, sewage and garbage. Detailed rules are laid out as to the extent to which (if at all) such substances can be released in different sea areas. The legislation giving effect to MARPOL in Australia is the Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983, the Navigation Act 2012 and several Parts of Marine Orders made under this legislation.

Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality (ANZECC/ARMCANZ 2000)

These guidelines provide a framework for water resource management and state specific water quality guidelines for environmental values, and the context within which they should be applied.

International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973/1978 (MARPOL 73/78)

This convention is designed to reduce pollution of the seas, including dumping, oil and exhaust pollution. MARPOL 73/78 currently includes six technical annexes. Special areas with strict controls on operational discharges are included in most annexes.

International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems

This convention prohibits the use of harmful organotins in anti-fouling paints used on ships, and establishes a mechanism to prevent the potential future use of other harmful substances in anti-fouling systems.

International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) 1974

In the event of an offshore emergency event that endangers the life of personnel, the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) 1974 may take precedence over environmental management.

Bonn Agreement for Cooperation in Dealing with Pollution of the North Sea by Oil and other harmful substances (Bonn Agreement)

The Bonn Agreement is the mechanism by which the North Sea states, and the European Union (the Contracting Parties), work together to help each other in combating pollution in the North Sea area from maritime disasters and chronic pollution from ships and offshore installations; and to carry out surveillance as an aid to detecting and combating pollution at sea.

The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC) may be used during spill response activities.

London (Dumping) Convention (1972)

Dumping at sea is regulated by the convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and other Matter 1972 (the 'London Convention'). Article 4 provides a general prohibition on dumping of wastes except as specified in the Convention. The convention has annexed to it two lists of substances, the 'black list' of substances which may not be dumped at all, and the 'grey list' of substances which may only be dumped under a specific permit.

International Convention Relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties (1969)

The convention gives States Parties powers to intervene on ships on the high seas when their coastlines are threatened by an oil spill from that ship.

International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage (1969)

The convention and the associated International Convention on the Establishment of an International Fund for Compensation for Oil Pollution Damage 1971 set up a system of compulsory insurance and strict liability up to a certain figure for damages suffered as a result of an oil spill accident.

Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006

The *OPGGSA 2006* (OPGGSA) entered into force in 2008, superseding and repealing the previous offshore petroleum legislation – the *Offshore Petroleum Act 2006* (OPA) and the *Petroleum (Submerged Lands) Act 1967* (PSLA).

Facilities located entirely in Commonwealth offshore waters are controlled by the Commonwealth OPGGSA and its regulations, including but not limited to the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (OPGGS (E) Regulations).

The Act, and its regulations, is currently administered by the Joint Authority, which consists of the Commonwealth Minister for Resources and Energy and the State Minister for Mines and Petroleum. The WA Minister for Mines and Petroleum acts as a Designated Authority and is advised by the DMP whilst the Commonwealth Minister for Energy and Resources is advised by the Commonwealth Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism (DRET).

Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (OPGGS (E) Regulations)

Under the OPGGS (E) Regulations an EP is required for proposals under Commonwealth jurisdiction, comprising a description of the environmental effects and risks of the project, and proposed mitigation measures to reduce these risks.

The EP must be submitted to, and accepted by the Designated Authority (DA). The DA for Commonwealth waters adjacent to Western Australian state waters and out to the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) at 200 nm is NOPSEMA, who administers the regulations.

Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

This Act came into force in July 2000 replacing five existing Commonwealth Acts (*Environmental Protection (Impact of Proposals) Act 1974*, *World Heritage Properties Conservation Act 1983*, *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1975*, *Whale Protection Act 1980*; and *Endangered Species Protection Act 1992*).

The *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act* (EPBC) provides for the protection of the environment, especially those aspects of the environment that are matters of National Environmental Significance (NES); and promotes ecologically sustainable development through the conservation and ecologically sustainable use of natural resources. Under this legislation all activities that will, or have the potential to, affect matters of NES are prohibited except; when undertaken in accordance with approval by the Minister for Environment, or when approved through a Bilateral Agreement with a State or Territory, or when approved through a process accredited by the Minister.

Matters of “National Environmental Significance” are:

World Heritage Properties;

National Heritage Places;

Wetlands of International Importance;

Listed Threatened Species and Communities;

Listed Migratory Species;

Nuclear Actions;

Commonwealth Marine Areas; and

Great Barrier Reef Marine Park.

Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976

This Act protects shipwrecks, which have lain in Territorial waters for 75 years or more. It is an offence to interfere with any shipwreck covered by the Act.

Navigation Act 2012

This Act requires that ships carrying oil and chemical tankers conform to relevant Regulations in Annex I of the MARPOL convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships. Marine Orders are a body of delegated legislation made pursuant to the Navigation Act 2012 and the Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983.

Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983

This Act gives effect to the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships 1973/78 (MARPOL 73/78/97 and Annexes). It provides for penalties of up to AUD 10 million for not complying with the MARPOL. Marine Orders are a body of delegated legislation made pursuant to the Navigation Act 2012 and the Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983.

Biosecurity Act 2015

The Act and its supporting legislation are the primary legislative means for managing risk of pests and diseases entering into Australian territory and causing harm to animal, plant and human health, the environment and/or the economy.

National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007

This Act provides for the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (NGER) Scheme to account for and manage (via the safeguard mechanism) greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption and production.

Marine Orders

Marine Orders Part 91 implements Part II of the POPS Act, Chapter 4 of the Navigation Act 2012, and Annex I of MARPOL 73/78 (oil pollution).

The Marine Orders provide standards for the discharge of certain oily mixtures or oily residues and associated equipment and include duties to manage bunkering and transfers of oil between vessels; to maintain Oil Record Books and Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plans (SOPEPs); and to report oil pollution.

Marine Orders Part 93 – Marine pollution prevention – to noxious liquid substances; and Marine Orders Part 94 – Marine pollution prevention – packaged harmful substances

The requirements of Marine Orders Part 93 and Marine Orders Part 94 and the POPS Act relating to noxious liquid substances and packaged harmful substances do not apply to the activity on the basis that:

the activity does not involve ‘chemical tankers’ or ‘NLS tankers’ that carry a cargo of noxious liquid substances in bulk, as defined by Annex II of MARPOL 73/78.

Packaged harmful substances, as defined by Annex III of MARPOL 73/78,

Marine Orders Part 96 – Marine pollution prevention – sewage

Marine Orders Part 96 – Marine pollution prevention — sewage implements Part IIIB of the POPS Act, Chapter 4 of the Navigation Act 2012, and Annex IV of MARPOL 73/78 (sewage).

The Marine Orders include requirements for the treatment, storage and discharge of sewage and associated sewage systems, and for an International Sewage Pollution Prevention (ISPP) certificate to be maintained on board.

Marine Orders Part 95 – Marine pollution prevention — garbage

Marine Orders Part 95 – Marine pollution prevention — garbage implements Part IIIC of the POPS Act, Chapter 4 of the Navigation Act 2012, and Annex V of MARPOL 73/78 (garbage).

The Marine Orders provide for the discharge of certain types of garbage at sea, waste storage, waste incineration, and the comminution and discharge of food waste. They also set out requirements for garbage management and recording.

Marine Orders Part 97 – Marine pollution prevention — air pollution

Marine Orders Part 97 – Marine pollution prevention — air pollution implements Part IIID of the POPS Act, Chapter 4 of the Navigation Act 2012, and Annex VI of MARPOL 73/78 (air pollution).

The Marine Orders set requirements for marine diesel engines and associated emissions, waste incineration on board vessels, engine fuel quality, and equipment and systems containing ozone-depleting substances (ODS).



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX B - OIL SPILL RISK EMBA

1. Existing Environment for the RISK EMBA	3
1.1 Defining the Area.....	3
1.2 Marine Regional setting	3
1.2.1 North West Marine Region.....	4
1.2.2 North Marine Region	4
1.2.3 Provinces of the NWMR and NMR	4
1.3 Conservation values and sensitivities	9
1.3.1 Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES)	9
1.3.2 Listed Threatened and Migratory Species.....	17
1.3.3 Others Matters Protected by the EPBC	17
1.3.4 Australian Marine Parks (AMPs).....	18
1.3.5 Other Areas of High Conservation Significance within the RISK EMBA.....	29
1.4 Biological environment – species and communities’ descriptions.....	42
1.4.1 Benthic habitats and communities.....	42
1.4.2 Banks and Shoals	43
1.4.3 Shoreline Habitats	46
1.4.4 Plankton and Invertebrates	48
1.4.5 Fish, Sharks and Rays.....	48
1.4.6 Marine Mammals	53
1.4.7 Marine reptiles	58
1.4.8 Avifauna.....	62
1.4.9 Indonesia and Timor Leste	70
1.5 Social Values.....	71
1.5.1 Commercial Fishing	71
1.5.2 Shipping and vessel movements	76
1.5.3 Oil and Gas Industry	78
1.5.4 Defence.....	79
1.5.5 Tourism.....	79
1.5.6 Population Centres	79
1.5.7 Cultural Heritage	79
2. References to add to jadestone list.....	81

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED

FIGURES

Figure 1-1:	Spatial extent of the RISK EMBA.....	5
Figure 1-2:	Provincial Bioregions relevant to the RISK EMBA.....	8
Figure 1-3:	Australian Marine Parks within the RISK EMBA	19
Figure 1-4:	State and Territory Marine Parks and Marine Management Areas within the RISK EMBA....	35
Figure 1-5:	Key Ecological Features within the RISK EMBA	41
Figure 1-6:	Fish, Sharks and Rays BIAs	52
Figure 1-7:	Marine Mammal BIAs	54
Figure 1-8:	Marine Turtle BIA	59
Figure 1-9:	Avifauna BIAs	63
Figure 1-10:	Shipping activity within the RISK EMBA (2018-2019).....	77

1. EXISTING ENVIRONMENT FOR THE RISK EMBA

The Environment that May Be Affected (RISK EMBA) is the geographical area encompassing the environment that has the potential to be affected by the unplanned events associated with the described activities (**Section 2** of the EP). The maximum extent of an oil spill due to a loss of well control (LOWC) resulting in a major blowout has been used to inform the oil spill response planning and oil spill risk assessment (as per NOPSEMA Guidance Environment Bulletin A652993 Oil Spill Modelling April 2019) (refer Figure 1-1).

See **Section 3** of the EP for the detailed description of the Operational Area, including details of Threatened and Migratory animal's distribution, migratory movements, preferred habitat and likely presence within the Operational Area. For other receptors potentially exposed to an unplanned event such as LOWC and not previously described; further detail is provided in this Appendix.

It should be noted that several species identified in the PMST search of the RISK EMBA (Appendix E) as listed threatened species have not been presented as they are either terrestrial fauna or bird species that are typically found in habitats distributed on the coastal fringes of Australia but are unlikely to be present on shorelines. Therefore, these species are not considered relevant to this EP and not discussed further.

1.1 Defining the Area

The RISK EMBA presented is based on the low level exposure of hydrocarbons on the water surface and represents the largest extent of an oil spill due to a loss of well control.

1. Surface hydrocarbons RISK EMBA– hydrocarbons that are 'on' the water surface ($> 1 \text{ g/m}^2$);
2. Entrained hydrocarbons RISK EMBA– hydrocarbon that is entrained 'in' the water; ($> 10 \text{ ppb}$);
3. Dissolved hydrocarbons RISK EMBA– the dissolved component of hydrocarbon in' the water ($> 10 \text{ ppb}$); and,
4. Shoreline loading RISK EMBA - hydrocarbons that have accumulated on shorelines ($>10 \text{ g/m}^2$);

This description of the environment within the RISK EMBA addresses OPGGS(E) Regulation 13(2), which requires an Environment Plan to include a description of the environment that may be affected by the petroleum activity (EMBA) and to detail particular relevant values and sensitivities of that EMBA.

1.2 Marine Regional setting

Australia's offshore waters have been divided into six marine regions to facilitate their management by the Australian Government under the EPBC Act. The RISK EMBA is located within the North West Marine Region (NWMR) and the North Marine Region (SEWPaC 2012a and 2012b). The objectives of the North and North-west Marine Parks Management Plan 2018 are to provide for:

- a. the protection and conservation of biodiversity and other natural, cultural and heritage values of marine parks in the North-west Network; and
- b. ecologically sustainable use and enjoyment of the natural resources within marine parks in the Northwest Network, where this is consistent with objective (a).

The values of the marine regions are broadly defined as:

- Natural values — habitats, species and ecological communities within marine parks, and the processes that support their connectivity, productivity and function;
- Cultural values — living and cultural heritage recognising Indigenous beliefs, practices and obligations for country, places of cultural significance and cultural heritage sites;
- Heritage values — non-Indigenous heritage that has aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance; and
- Socio-economic values — the benefit of marine parks for people, businesses and the economy.

A summary of each region is provided below.

1.2.1 North West Marine Region

The North West Marine Region (NWMR) encompasses Commonwealth waters from the Western Australian/ Northern Territory border in the north, to Kalbarri in the south. A number of regionally important marine communities and habitats have been identified as part of the NWMR bioregional plan and WA State planning processes. These include Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef, which have been identified as regionally important areas supporting a high biodiversity of marine life and supporting foraging and breeding aggregations. Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island are located approximately 160 km and 100 km north-west, respectively, from the wellhead platforms (WHP). A number of key ecological features (KEFs) have been identified in the RISK EMBA (Section 1.3.5.2). The Continental Slope Demersal Fish Community has been identified as an important marine community, due to its high species diversity and endemism. The Carbonate Bank and Terrace System of the Sahul Shelf has also been identified as regionally important as it is a unique sea floor feature; contributing to the biodiversity and productivity of the local area. Other priority areas in the NWMR include Rowley Shoals and Ningaloo Reef, approximately 700 km from the WHP.

1.2.2 North Marine Region

The North Marine Region (NMR) comprises Commonwealth waters from the west Cape York Peninsula to the Northern Territory–Western Australia border, covering approximately 625,689 km² of tropical waters in the Gulf of Carpentaria and Arafura and Timor seas. This region is highly influenced by tidal flows and less by ocean currents. The marine environment of the NMR is known for its high diversity of tropical species but relatively low endemism, in contrast to other bioregions. A number of regionally important marine communities and habitats have been identified as part of the NMR bioregional plan. These include the Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone, plateaux and saddle north-west of the Wellesley Islands, and the submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria. Additional to these, Key Ecological Features (KEFs) in the region within the RISK EMBA include the Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin, the Carbonate Bank and Terrace System of the Van Diemen Rise, the Shelf Break of the Arafura Shelf, the tributary canyons of the Arafura Depression and the Gulf of Carpentaria Basin.

1.2.3 Provinces of the NWMR and NMR

The NWMR and NMR are further divided into Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) provincial bioregions, with those occurring within the RISK EMBA summarised in **Table 1-1**.

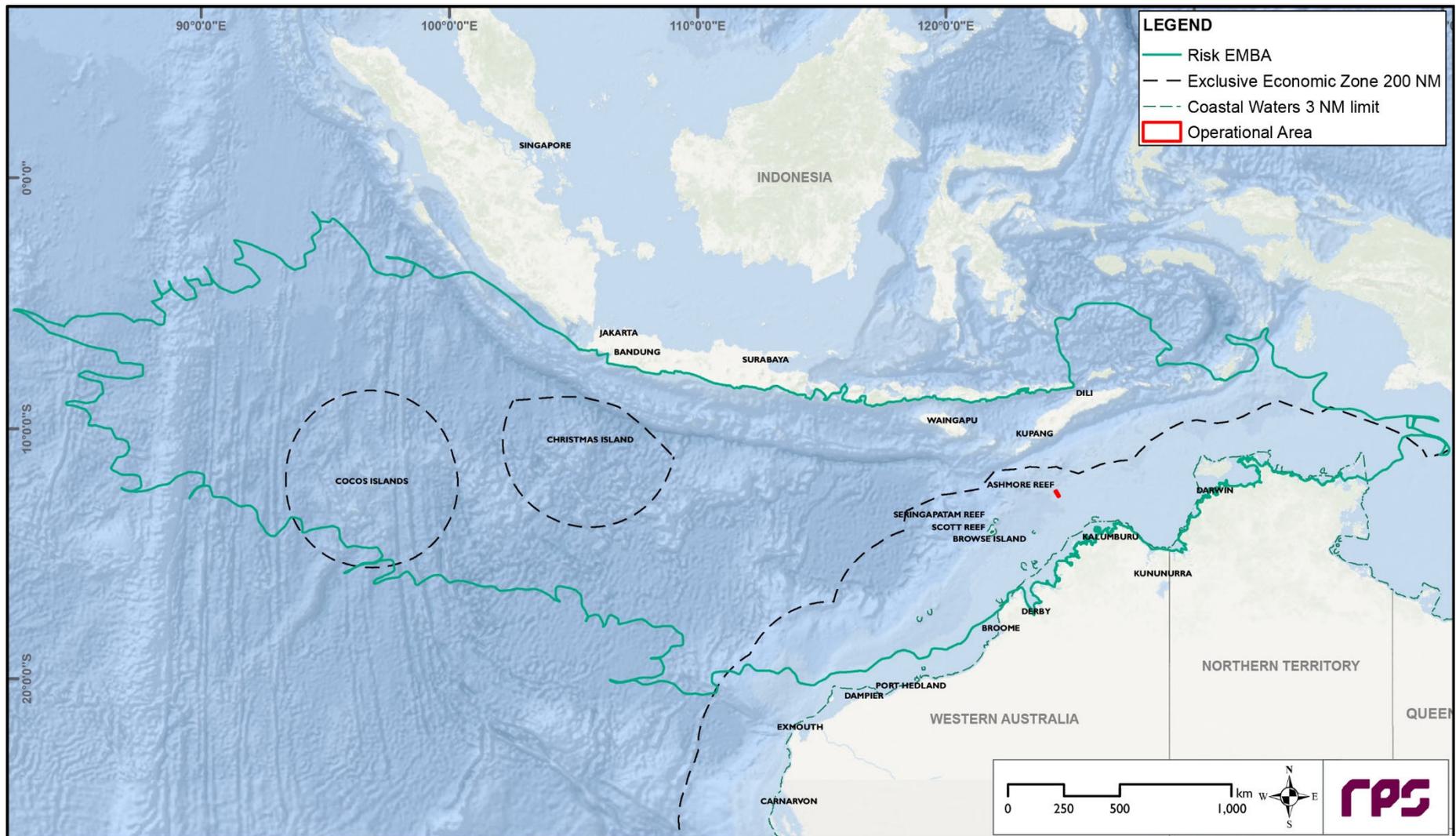


Figure 1-1: Spatial extent of the RISK EMBA

Table 1-1: Description of the IMCRA Provincial Bioregions within the RISK EMBA

Provincial Bioregion	Description
Timor Province	The Timor Province covers an area of 24,040 km ² and predominantly covers shelf terrace and the continental slope, extending into waters 200 – 300 m deep in the Arafura Depression. The oceanographic environment is mainly influenced by tides, with some influence from the Indonesian Throughflow Current (ITF). These open waters support pelagic species, including whale sharks, an unusual array of threadfin fish species and distinct genetic stocks of red snapper.
Timor transition	This bioregion is the shallowest on average of all the NBMB bioregions due to its location on the upper slope of the north margin. This bioregion contains the second smallest area of slope. The demersal fish data indicate that this bioregion has a strong boundary with Indonesian and Papua New Guinea fauna, although the similarity of the demersal fishes in this bioregion to Timor and Indonesian fauna has not been fully established
Northwest IMCRA Transition	The Northwest IMCRA Transition covers the mostly shallow waters (<100 m) between Cape Leveque (WA) and the Tiwi Islands (NT). This transition has a diverse seafloor topography including submerged terraces, carbonate banks, pinnacles, reefs and sand banks.
Northwest IMCRA Province	The Northwest Shelf Province is located primarily on the continental shelf between North West Cape and Cape Bougainville, varying in width from 50 m at Exmouth Gulf to more than 250 km off Cape Leveque. Around half of the bioregion has water depths of only 50 – 100 m. It is characterised by a dynamic oceanographic environment, influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells and internal tides.
Northwest Transition	The Northwest Transition includes the shelf break, continental slope and the majority of the Argo Abyssal Plain of the NMWR. Mermaid Reef is a key topographical feature of the bioregion; a biodiversity hotspot where the steep change in slope around the reef attracts a range of pelagic migratory species including billfish, sharks, tuna and cetaceans.
Northwest Province	This bioregion is the third largest of all the IMCRA shelf bioregions. It includes unit clusters of geomorphic features defined by the distribution and abundance of pinnacles, banks, and sand banks. This bioregion contains the 2 nd largest area of Class 1 units of all the IMCRA shelf bioregions.
Northern IMCRA Province	This bioregion is the largest of all the IMCRA shelf bioregions. It includes units defined by the distribution and abundance of pinnacles, banks, and sand banks. This bioregion contains the largest area of Class 1 and Class 7 units of all IMCRA shelf bioregions, dominated by the low-gradient basin located in the Gulf of Carpentaria.
Christmas Island Province	The Christmas Island bioregion covers 277,180 km ² of the marine area surrounding Christmas Island, specifically capturing the endemic fish species and other fauna associated with Christmas Island.
Central Western IMCRA transition	Covering a total area of 3080km ² , this bioregion is the smallest of the IMCRA shelf bioregions. Class 1 units are overwhelmingly the dominant geomorphic class in this bioregion.
Central Western Transition	Covering a total of 173,660 km ² , this bioregion's biomes are defined by the demersal fish depth structure and are the 7th largest in terms of their total area.

Provincial Bioregion	Description
Cocos (Keeling) Island Province	Covering a total area of 467,260km ² , this bioregion contains the largest abyssal plain/deep ocean floor area of all the NBMB bioregions. This bioregion does not correspond to any demersal fish province, but specifically captures endemic fish species and other fauna associated with the Cocos (Keeling) Islands. This bioregion is the deepest NBMB bioregion on average due to the relatively large areas of abyssal plain/deep ocean floor. Due to the similar geomorphology and location adjacent to Indonesia in the tropical Indian Ocean, the fauna contained in this bioregion is probably similar or related to the fauna associated with the Christmas Island bioregion (PB23).

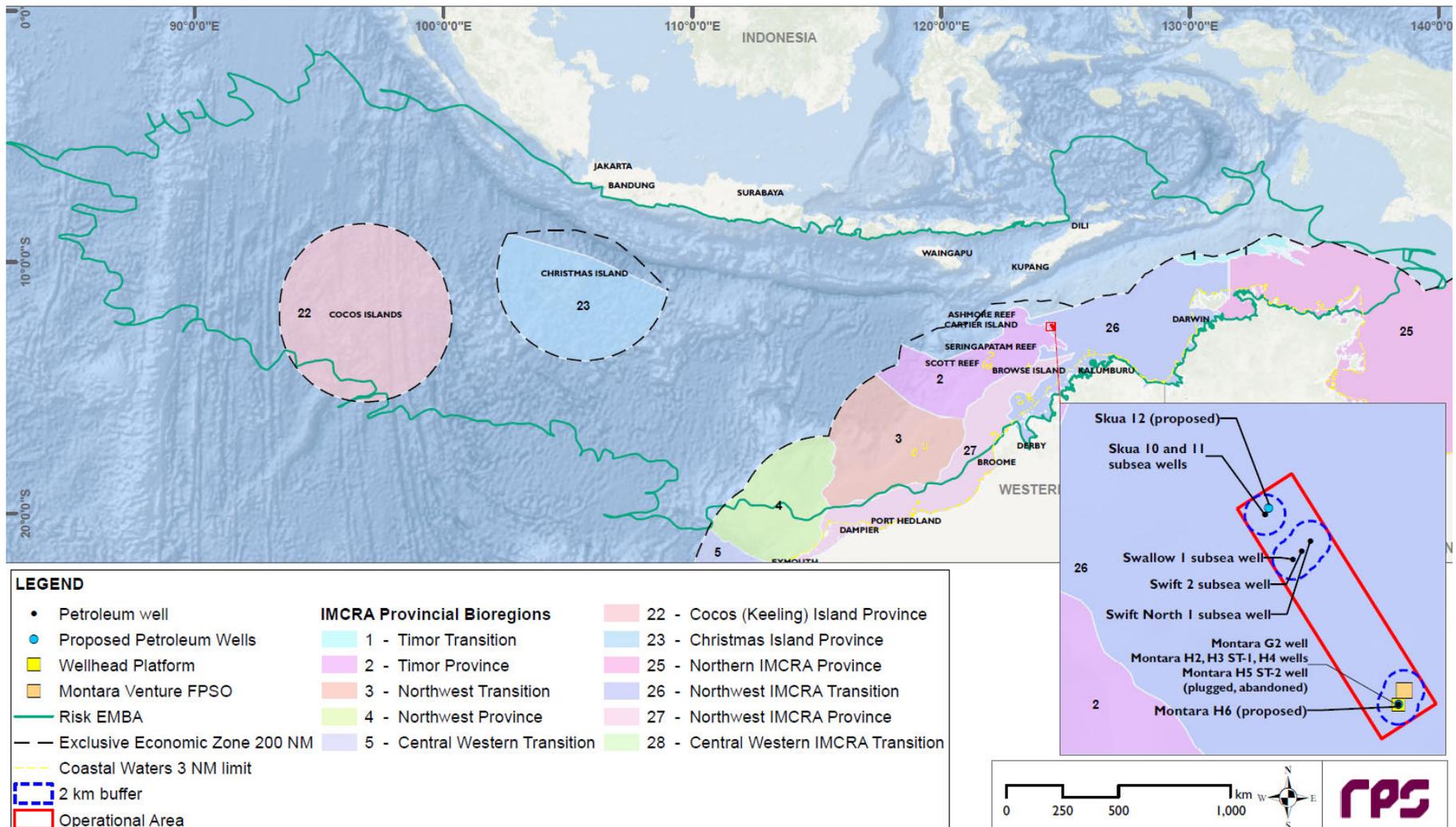


Figure 1-2: Provincial Bioregions relevant to the RISK EMBA

1.3 Conservation values and sensitivities

1.3.1 Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES)

Conservation values and sensitivities listed and protected under the EPBC Act include Matters of Environmental Significance (MNES) and Other Protected Matters. MNES occurring, or potentially occurring, in the RISK EMBA are summarised in **Table 1-2**. The full EPBC Act Protected Matters report for the RISK EMBA is provided in **Appendix G**.

Table 1-2: Summary of conservation values and sensitivities in the RISK EMBA

MNES Protected under EPBC Act	RISK EMBA Presence	Appendix Section
World Heritage	✓ (1)	1.3.1.1
National Heritage Places	✓ (2)	1.3.1.2
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	✓ (7)	1.3.1.3
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	X	
Commonwealth Marine Areas	✓ (2)	1.3.1.4
Threatened Ecological Communities	✓ (1)	1.3.1.5
Listed Threatened Species	✓ (92)	1.3.2
Listed Migratory Species	✓ (88)	1.3.2
Nuclear actions and water resources, in relation to coal seam gas or coal mining	X	
Other Matters Protected under EPBC Act	RISK EMBA Presence	
Commonwealth Land	✓	1.3.3
Commonwealth Heritage Places	✓ (37)	1.5.7
Listed Marine Species	✓ (163)	1.4
Whales and other cetaceans	✓ (30)	1.4.6
Critical habitats	X	
Commonwealth reserves terrestrial	X	
Australian Marine Parks	✓ (22)	1.3.4
Other Areas of high conservation significance	RISK EMBA Presence	
State and Territory Marine Parks (MP) and Marine Management Areas (MMA)	✓	1.3.5.1
Key Ecological Features (KEFs) (Marine)	✓ (15)	1.3.5.2

1.3.1.1 World Heritage Places

Although it will not receive floating/entrained/dissolved oil above threshold, Kakadu National Park has been described as there is the potential for shoreline loading along its coastal boundaries, making this within the RISK EMBA (**Table 1-3**).

Table 1-3: World Heritage place distance to the Montara Development Facility

World Heritage Place	Straight-line distance from t
Kakadu National Park	798 km

1.3.1.1.1 Kakadu National Park

Covering almost 20,000 km², Kakadu National Park is located at the convergence of four distinct bioregions; the Arnhem Plateau, Arnhem Coast, Darwin Coast and Pine Creek bioregions. Kakadu includes mangrove-fringed tidal plains in the north, vast wood plains, lowlands and the sandstone cliffs of the Arnhem Land escarpment. Kakadu National Park was first inscribed on the World Heritage list in 1981 and was subsequently expanded and re-inscribed in 1987 and again in 1992. The Koongarra area was added to the World Heritage Area in June 2011. The park meets five criteria of outstanding universal values as set out in the World Heritage Convention and all nine criteria for identifying wetlands of international importance under the Ramsar Convention (see **Table 1-5**). Numerous migratory species that occur in Kakadu are protected under international agreements such as the Bonn convention for conserving migratory species, and Australia’s migratory bird protection agreements with China (CAMBA), Japan (JAMBA) and the Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA).

1.3.1.2 National Heritage Places

The West Kimberley and Dampier Archipelago are described below. Kakadu National Park has been described in **Section 1.3.1.1.1** as it is also a World Heritage Place.

Table 1-4: National Heritage Place distances

National Heritage Place	Straight-line distance from Montara WHP
The West Kimberley	173 km
Kakadu National Park	798 km

1.3.1.2.1 The West Kimberley

The West Kimberley was included on the National Heritage List in 2011 and has numerous values which contribute to the significance of the property, including indigenous, historic, aesthetic, cultural and natural heritage values (DSEWPaC 2012b). Of these values, the most relevant to the marine environment is Roebuck Bay as a migratory hub for shorebirds. The area is characterised by a diversity of landscapes and biological richness found in its cliffs, headlands, sandy beaches, rivers, waterfalls and islands.

1.3.1.3 Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)

There are seven “wetlands of international importance” under the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar Convention), referred to henceforth as Ramsar wetlands, within the RISK EMBA. The values for those sites that could be affected by marine impacts are outlined in **Table 1-6**.

Table 1-5: Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) distances

Wetland of International Importance (Ramsar)	Straight-line distance from Montara WHP
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	125 km
Cobourg Peninsula	800 km
The Dales	2,093 km
Kakadu National Park	798 km
Ord River Floodplain	500 km
Pulu Keeling National Park	2,963 km

Hosnies Spring	2,093 km
----------------	----------

There are a number of key management principles applicable to Ramsar wetlands. Contracting parties of the Ramsar Convention are expected to manage their Ramsar Sites as to maintain their ecological character and retain their essential functions and values for future generations. Preventing, stopping and reversing the loss and degradation is one of the priority areas of focus for the Ramsar Convention over 2016-2025.

The most significant threats to the ecological character of these sites are identified to be from seismic surveys, drilling activities, oil spills, mineral resource recovery and exploration. However, the majority of these impacts are recognised to be localised and short-term and would therefore only be relevant if development occurs in close proximity to the reserve.

Management goals include protecting the reserves from extractive commercial activity and minimising potential impact on the natural features of the reserve from exploration and extraction activities in the region. Relevant management strategies include prohibition of mining operations (including mineral and petroleum exploration and development) within the reserve and continuing to liaise with relevant departments and agencies in relation to proposals for exploration and extraction in the vicinity of the reserve.

Table 1-6: Description of Ramsar Wetlands of International Importance within the RISK EMBA

Ramsar Wetland	Ecological Characteristics	Relevant Management Documents
Ashmore Reef Marine Park Ramsar site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All wetland types present are in near natural condition - Supports 64 internationally and nationally threatened species - Supports 47 waterbird species listed as migratory under international treaties, plus breeding of 20 waterbird species - Important feeding site for three turtle species and critical nesting and inter-nesting habitats for two turtle species - Regularly supports more than 20,000 waterbirds and has been known to support more than 65,000 waterbirds - Regularly supports > 1% of at least six species of waterbirds 	Environment Australia (2002) DoNP (2018a) Ashmore Reef Commonwealth Marine Reserve Ramsar site Ecological Character Description (Hale and Butcher, 2013)
Cobourg Peninsula Ramsar site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 2,207 km² - Wetlands represent some of the better protected and near-natural wetlands in the bioregion - Diverse array of wetland in a confined area - Supports 14 nationally or internationally endangered or vulnerable marine fauna species - Supports a diverse assemblage of flora and fauna species, plus almost all Ramsar wetland types known to occur within the bioregion - Provides nesting habitat for significant populations of marine turtles and habitat for several cetaceans - Supports significant seabird breeding colonies and important feeding and nesting habitat for migratory shorebirds (including 37 species listed under migratory bird agreements) - Provides a wide range of habitats, feeding areas, dispersal and migratory pathways and spawning sites for numerous fish species of direct and indirect fisheries significance, plus crustaceans 	Ecological Character Description for Cobourg Peninsula Ramsar Site (Cobourg Peninsula Sanctuary and Marine Park Board and Parks and Wildlife Service of the Northern Territory 2011)
The Dales	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Located on Christmas Island, the Dales Ramsar site is located within the Christmas Island National Park, with the western boundary of the site extending to 50 m seaward from the low water mark (including a narrow, shallow reef) - System of seven watercourses that contain a number of wetland types - Exhibits unusual water-related limestone deposition features, including a 'flowstone' formation that is usually found underground - supports a wide diversity of endemic and threatened species (Director of National Parks 2014) - Migrating red crabs pass through the area on their annual breeding 	The Dales Ramsar site Ecological Character Description (2010) Christmas Island NP Management Plan 2014-2024

Ramsar Wetland	Ecological Characteristics	Relevant Management Documents
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provides critical habitat for blue crabs that are dependent upon the freshwater streams for their reproductive cycle - Supports endemic fauna species including the Abbott’s booby, blue crabs and forest birds (Director of National Parks 2014) 	
Hosnies Spring	<p>Located on Christmas Island, Hosnies Spring is a small area of shallow freshwater streams and seepages 20-45 metres above sea-level on the shore terrace of the east coast of the island. The Ramsar site consists of a stand of two species of mangroves of the usually tidal genus Bruguiera. The Ramsar site includes surrounding terrestrial areas with rainforest grading to coastal scrub, and includes an area of shoreline and coral reef.</p> <p>Species and height of individual trees present rare and height above sea level unusual.</p> <p>Provides habitat for the protected blue crab</p>	Hosnies Spring Ecological Character Description (2010) Christmas Island NP Management Plan 2014-2024
Kakadu National Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A mosaic of contiguous wetlands comprising the catchments of two large river systems, the East and South Alligator rivers, seasonal creeks and the lower reaches of the East Alligator River. It also includes the Magela Creek floodplain, the lower South Alligator floodplain, virtually the entire West Alligator River system and nearly all the Wildman River system - Comprises sandstone plateau communities, escarpments, extensive seasonal floodplains, estuaries, tidal flats and offshore islands. The rivers are tidal in their lower reaches and are associated with extensive tidal flats formed from riverborne mud - The Wildman, West Alligator and East Alligator rivers support bands of mangrove forest along their tidal reaches - During the dry season water contracts into lagoons and billabongs and up to two million waterbirds accumulate on the floodplains - At least 53 species of waterbirds use the Ramsar site including large concentrations of magpie geese and wandering whistling-duck. These and many other species breed in the wetlands but most species are dry season migrants. - Both freshwater and saltwater crocodiles are known to breed within the Ramsar site - 59 fish species are known from the wetland, including eight with narrowly restricted ranges - The area has significant cultural and heritage value. Kakadu has been home to Indigenous people for more than 50,000 years, and during that time the land and their culture have become intertwined 	Kakadu National Park Management Plan (2016-2026)
Ord River Floodplain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Floodplain and estuarine wetland system - The site includes the Ord River Estuary leading into the Cambridge Gulf - The north-east end of the site heads around the coast to include a series of extensive intertidal creeks and flats known as the False Mouths of the Ord - The upstream portion of the floodplain and river tends to be freshwater, and becomes more saline as the river approaches the Cambridge Gulf and falls under tidal influence - Mangroves are the most common vegetation in the site, extending from the False Mouths of the Ord to the upstream sections of the estuary 	Ecological Character description of the Ord River Floodplain Ramsar Site (2008)

Ramsar Wetland	Ecological Characteristics	Relevant Management Documents
	<p>The mangroves form narrow fringes along the intertidal areas, with saltmarsh on higher ground. The intertidal mangroves support many species of birds and bats, and are a breeding area for banana prawns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Over 200 species of birds have been recorded within the site including waterfowl, migratory shorebirds, mangrove birds and terrestrial species - The wetlands are habitat for many diadromous fish species (that require migration between marine and more freshwater environments some time during their life), including the nationally threatened species freshwater sawfish, green sawfish and northern river shark 	
Pulu Keeling National Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pulu Keeling National Park protects the natural and cultural values of the 122 ha North Keeling Island and its surrounding marine waters, within a roughly rectangular boundary framing 2,602 ha of land and sea. The entire park is listed as a Ramsar wetland - Fifteen species of birds recorded on the Island are listed under international migratory bird agreements and 15 seabird species use the atoll for nesting. The breeding colony of the dominant bird species, the red-footed booby, is one of the largest in the world. It is also the main locality of the endemic Cocos buff-banded rail - The Ramsar site supports three endemic species: the Cocos buff-banded rail; the Cocos sub-species of <i>Pandanus tectorius</i>; and the angelfish, which is only recorded from Christmas and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands. In addition, Pulu Keeling National Park supports a number of species of plant and animal that are not recorded in the southern atoll islands - Relatively pristine ecosystems and habitat of high significance for Indian Ocean seabirds, playing a vital part in the stability of the Indian Ocean seabird biota - One of the largest known nesting habitats for the red-footed booby in the world - The park is a listed for its natural and cultural heritage significance as a place on the Commonwealth Heritage List under the EPBC Act because of the park's importance in the course, or pattern, of Australia's natural or cultural history - Possession of uncommon, rare or endangered aspects of Australia's natural or cultural history - Potential to yield information that will contribute to an understanding of Australia's natural or cultural history and importance in demonstrating the principal characteristics of a class of Australia's natural or cultural places or a class of Australia's natural or cultural environments - The park is categorised as IUCN Ia and IIa - Green turtles nest on the island and hawksbill turtles (inhabit the waters of the park. The only species of sea snake recorded from the southern atoll is the yellow-bellied sea-snake - There are no known cetaceans that are restricted to Pulu Keeling National Park, but two species of dolphin (Common dolphin and the Bottlenose dolphin) are regularly seen in the park 	Pulu Keeling National Park Management Plan 2015 - 2025

1.3.1.4 Commonwealth Marine Areas

The RISK EMBA are within the Australian EEZ, Territorial Sea and the Extended Continental Shelf Commonwealth Marine Areas. The Commonwealth marine area is “any part of the sea, including the waters, seabed, and airspace, within Australia's exclusive economic zone and/or over the continental shelf of Australia, that is not State or Northern Territory waters” (EPBC Act 1999). Commonwealth marine areas are Matters of National Environmental Significance under the EPBC Act.

An action is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in a Commonwealth marine area if there is a real chance or possibility that the action will:

- Result in a known or potential pest species becoming established in the Commonwealth marine area;
- Modify, destroy, fragment, isolate or disturb an important or substantial area of habitat such that an adverse impact on marine ecosystem functioning or integrity in a Commonwealth marine area results;
- Have a substantial adverse effect on a population of a marine species or cetacean including its life cycle (for example, breeding, feeding, migration behaviour, life expectancy) and spatial distribution;
- Result in a substantial change in air quality or water quality (including temperature) which may adversely impact on biodiversity, ecological integrity; social amenity or human health;
- Result in persistent organic chemicals, heavy metals, or other potentially harmful chemicals accumulating in the marine environment such that biodiversity, ecological integrity, social amenity or human health may be adversely affected; or
- Have a substantial adverse impact on heritage values of the Commonwealth marine area, including damage or destruction of an historic shipwreck.

1.3.1.5 Threatened Ecological Communities

One Threatened Ecological Community (TEC), the Monsoon Vine Thicket on the Coastal Sand Dunes of Dampier Peninsula (Table 1-7 [Error! Reference source not found.](#)), was identified by the PMST search of the RISK EMBA (**Appendix G**).

Table 1-7: TEC distances

TEC	Straight-line distance from Montara WHP
Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula	432 km

1.3.1.5.1 Monsoon Vine Thicket on the Coastal Sand Dunes of Dampier Peninsula

Monsoon vine thicket occurs as semi - deciduous and evergreen vine thicket communities of coastal Holocene sand dunes on the Dampier Peninsula in the Kimberley Region, covering an area of ~2,500 ha from Broome in the south to One Arm Point in the north, and on the north-eastern coast of the Peninsula from One Arm Point to Goodenough Bay (DSEWPaC 2013a). The community is predominantly restricted to the leeward slopes and swales of coastal sand dunes but occasionally found on dune crests and other coastal landforms such as beaches, sand-spit headlands and storm ridges with intertidal flats (Black et al. 2010).

It represents the most southern occurrences of rainforest type vegetation in WA. The most common canopy forming species are *Bauhinia cunninghammi* (jigal, joomoo), *Celtis philippensis* (goolnji), *Diospyros humilis* (ebony wood), *Exocarpos latifolius* (jarnba, mistletoe tree), *Grewia breviflora* (goolmi, currant/coffee fruit), *Mallotus nesophilus* (yellow ball flower), *Mimusops elengi* (joongoon, mamajen), *Sersalisia sericea* (mangarr), *Terminalia ferdinandiana* (gabiny, gubinge, kabiny) and *Terminalia petiolaris* (blackberry tree, marool, narwulu) (DSEWPaC 2013a).

The extent of the ecological community corresponds to the traditional lands of the Bardi Jawi, Djabera Djabera, Goolarabaloo, Jabirr Jabirr, Nyul Nyul and Yawuru Indigenous people and is of cultural significance.

It is listed as Endangered under the EPBC Act (Government of Western Australia 2010; DoEE 2016b) and described in the Approved Conservation Advice for the monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula (DSEWPaC 2013a); and, as Vulnerable in the Interim Recovery Plan 2018-2023 for the Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula (DBCA, 2018). This community is also subject to the Threat abatement plan for disease in natural ecosystems caused by *Phytophthora cinnamomi* (DoE 2014c).

1.3.2 Listed Threatened and Migratory Species

The PMST search of the RISK EMBA (**Appendix G**) identified 92 Listed Threatened Species (LTS) and 88 Listed Migratory Species (LMS).

The Listed Threatened Species included:

- 23 species of mammals (four marine species relevant to impact assessment);
- 16 species of reptiles (eight marine species relevant to impact assessment);
- Eight shark species; and,
- 33 avifauna species (14 marine or inter-tidal species relevant to impact assessment).

The Listed Migratory species (LMS) included:

- 17 Migratory Marine avifauna;
- 36 Migratory Wetland avifauna; and,
- 29 Migratory Marine species.

The relevant sections of this Appendix discuss the likelihood of these species and their biologically important areas occurring within the RISK EMBA. Those species that have been identified as likely to be present in the RISK EMBA are detailed in the sections below.

Sensitive habitat areas such as an aggregation, resting or feeding or known migratory routes for these species are shown as Biologically Important Areas (BIAs). Relevant management for the species are described below and in Section 3 of the EP such as:

- Recovery plans
- Conservation advice; or
- Threat abatement plan for the impacts of marine debris on vertebrate marine life (DoEE 2018a).

The requirements of the species recovery plans and conservation advices are considered to identify any requirements that may be applicable to the risk assessment in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon spill.

1.3.3 Others Matters Protected by the EPBC

Listed Marine Species

A total of 163 Listed Marine Species are either likely to, or may, occur within the RISK EMBA, including:

- 76 avifauna species;
- 30 cetacean species;
- One mammal species;
- 52 fish species; and
- 34 reptile species.

Whales and Other Cetaceans

The Protected Matters search determined that 30 cetacean species or their habitat, may occur within the RISK EMBA. Threatened species of whales and cetaceans occurring in the RISK EMBA are discussed in Section 1.4.6.

Commonwealth Land

The RISK EMBA intersect with nine Commonwealth land sites, including four Defence sites.

Commonwealth Heritage Places

Six natural Commonwealth Heritage Places are found in the RISK EMBA (**Table 1-8**). These locations are Marine Parks and are discussed in previous MNES sections.

Table 1-8: Commonwealth Heritage Place distances

Commonwealth Heritage Place	Straight-line distance from Montara WHP
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	125 km
Christmas Island Natural Areas	2,077 km
Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals	712 km
Scott Reef and Surrounds – Commonwealth Area	321 km
North Keeling Island	2,963 km
Yampi Defence Area	220 km

1.3.4 Australian Marine Parks (AMPs)

10 Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) exist within the RISK EMBA **Error! Reference source not found..**

Marine parks are managed under management plans which provide the rules about what activities can and cannot occur within marine park zones. Petroleum titleholders must ensure that their offshore environment plans are consistent with the zoning and rules that apply to mining operations in marine parks, as described in the management plans. They must also ensure that impacts on the representative values of the parks will be of an acceptable level and managed to as low as reasonably practicable (ALARP) (NOPSEMA 2018). A summary of conservation values and management principles for marine parks found within the RISK EMBA is provided in Table 1-9 and Figure 1-3.

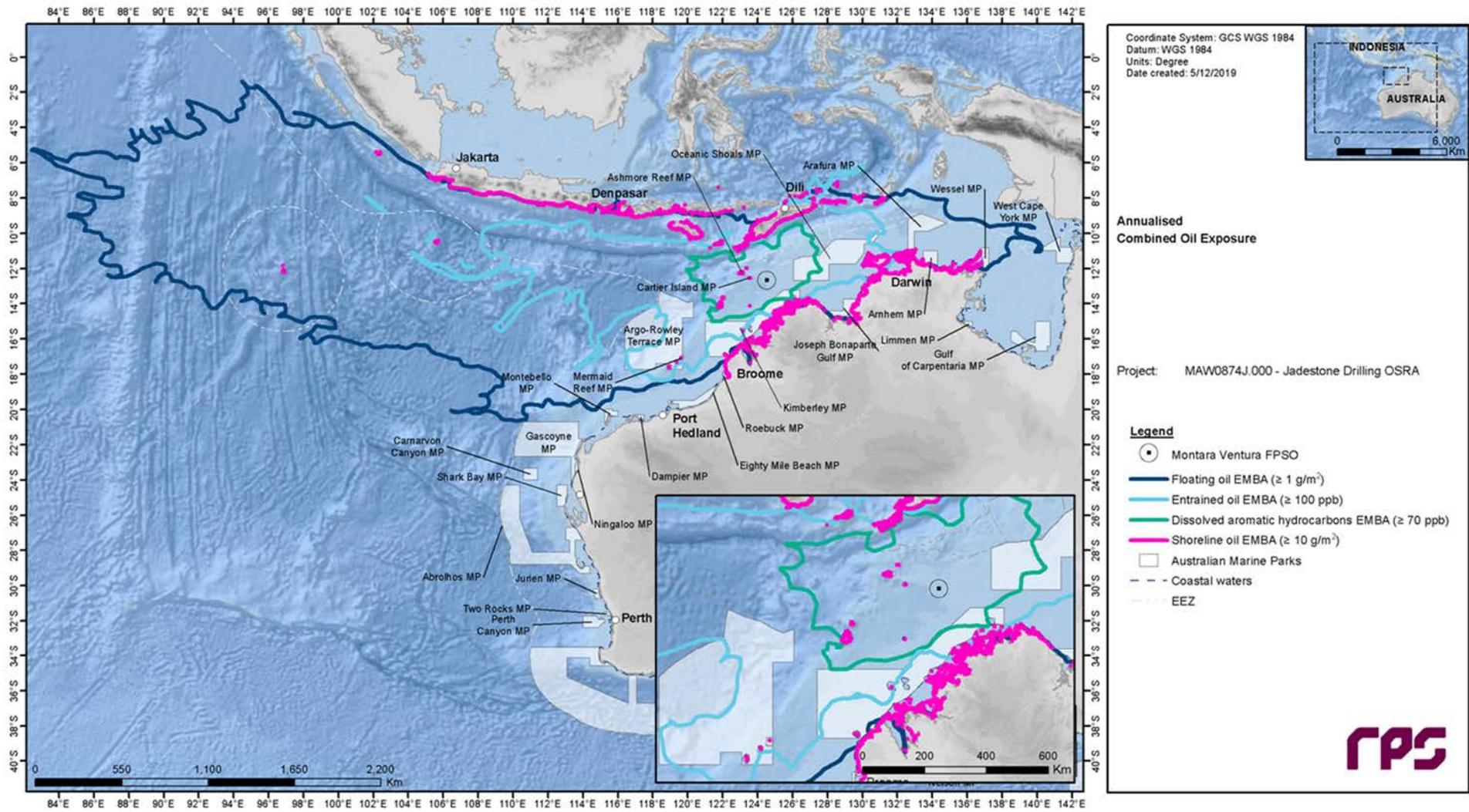


Figure 1-3: Australian Marine Parks within the RISK EMBA

Table 1-9: Description of Australian Marine Parks within the RISK EMBA

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
Ashmore Reef	125 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Atoll-like structure with three low vegetated islands, sandbanks, lagoon areas, and surrounding reef - largest of only three emergent oceanic reefs present in the north-eastern Indian Ocean - Only oceanic reef in the region with vegetated islands - The Ashmore Reef Ramsar site is located within the boundary of the Marine Park. The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 2002 (site 1220) and is a wetland of international importance under the EPBC Act - Reef covers an area of 227 km² - Encompasses ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the North-West Shelf, Timor Province, and emergent oceanic reefs - World’s highest recorded abundance and diversity of sea snakes (DSEWPac 2012c) - Important biological stepping-stone facilitating transport of biological material to the reef systems along the WA coast - Critical nesting and inter-nesting habitat for green turtles on all three islands (DoE 2015a) - Moderate nesting habitat for hawksbill turtles (Whiting and Guinea 2005; Guinea 2013) - Low nesting activity by loggerhead turtles (single report of nesting on West Island; Whiting and Guinea 2005) - Large and significant feeding populations of green, hawksbill and loggerhead turtles occur around the reefs - Supports a range of pelagic and benthic marine species - Seagrass supports a small dugong population of less than 50 individuals that breeds and feeds around the reef (Whiting and Guinea 2005) 	Sanctuary (1a) Recreational (IV)	<p>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (DoNP 2018a)</p> <p>Sanctuary Zone (IUCN category Ia)—managed to conserve ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible</p> <p>The zone allows only authorised scientific research and monitoring</p> <p>Emergency response permitted</p>

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reef is highly diverse, particularly for corals and molluscs, supporting the highest number of coral species of any reef off the west Australian coast (DSEWPac 2012b) - Migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales - Islands support some of the most important seabird rookeries on the North West Shelf, including colonies of bridled terns, common noddies, brown boobies, eastern reef egrets, frigatebirds, tropicbirds, red-footed boobies, roseate terns, crested terns and lesser crested terns (DoEE 2018c) - Important seabird rookery and staging/feeding areas for many migratory seabirds, including 43 species listed on one or both of the China– Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA) and the Japan– Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA) - Cultural and heritage sites including Indonesian artefacts and grave sites - Two KEFs: Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters and Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities - Subject to the Memorandum of Understanding between Australia and Indonesia (MoU Box) - Indigenous Australians <p>Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Indonesian <p>The Marine Park contains Indonesian artefacts and grave sites and Ashmore lagoon is still accessed as a rest or staging area for traditional Indonesian fishers travelling to and from fishing grounds within the MoU Box</p> <p>No international or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park at commencement of the management plan (DoNP 2018a)</p>		

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commonwealth heritage Ashmore Reef was listed on the Commonwealth Heritage List in 2004, meeting Commonwealth heritage listing criteria A, B and C Tourism, recreation and scientific research are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation 		
Cartier Island	84 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Marine Park includes an unvegetated sand island (Cartier Island), mature reef flat, a small, submerged pinnacle (Wave Governor Bank), and two shallow pools to the north-east of the island - Covers an area of 172 km² - Encompasses ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the Timor Province (Director of National Parks 2018a) - Internationally significant for its abundance and diversity of sea snakes (DSEWPaC 2012b) - Important biological stepping stone facilitating the transport of biological material to the reef systems along the WA coast - Large and significant populations of green, hawksbill and loggerhead turtles occur around the reefs (interesting and feeding habitat), with a significant population of nesting green turtles (DSEWPaC 2012b) - Important seabird rookery and staging/feeding areas for many migratory seabirds - Supports colonies of bridled terns, common noddies, brown boobies, eastern reef egrets, frigatebirds, tropicbirds, red-footed boobies, roseate terns, crested terns and lesser crested terns (DoE 2015b) - Supports a range of pelagic and benthic marine species - High diversity and abundance of hard and soft corals, gorgonians (sea fans), sponges and a range of encrusting organisms - Reef crests are generally algal dominated 	Sanctuary Zone (1a)	<p>Sanctuary Zone (IUCN category 1a)—managed to conserve ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible.</p> <p>The zone allows only authorised scientific research and monitoring.</p> <p>DoNP (2018a)</p>

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Reef flats feature ridges of coral rubble and large areas of seagrass (Director of National Parks 2018a) - Foraging habitat for whale sharks (DoEE 2018b) - Two KEFs: Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters and Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities - Cultural and heritage site of the Ann Millicent historic shipwreck - Subject to the Memorandum of Understanding between Australia and Indonesia (MoU Box) - Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of the management plan (DoNP 2018a), there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park. - Scientific research is an important activity in the Marine Park 		
Oceanic Shoals	162 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 72,000 km² - Examples of the ecosystems of the Northwest Shelf Transition Province and the Timor Transition Province - Important internesting area for flatback and olive ridley turtles - Important foraging area for loggerhead and olive ridley turtles (DoEE 2018b) - BIAs include foraging and internesting habitat for marine turtles, particularly the threatened flatback turtle and olive ridley turtle - Four KEFs: carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise; carbonate banks of the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf; pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin; and shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf 	National Park (II) Multiple Use (VI) Habitat Protection (IV) Special Purpose [Trawl] (VI)	<p>The objective of the National Park Zone (II) is to provide for the protection and conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible</p> <p>The objective of the Multiple Use Zone (VI) is to provide for ecologically sustainable use and the conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species</p> <p>DoNP (2018a)</p>
Argo-Rowley Shoals	464 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 146,099 km² 	Multiple Use (VI)	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN category VI)—managed to

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Important foraging areas for migratory seabirds and the endangered loggerhead turtle (DoE 2016a) - Important area for sharks, which are found in abundance around the Rowley Shoals relative to other areas in the region (DoE 2016a) - Provides protection for the communities and habitats of the deeper offshore waters of the region in depth ranges from 220 m to over 5,000 m - Provides connectivity between the existing Mermaid Reef Marine National Nature Reserve and reefs of the WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park and the deeper waters of the region - 2 KEFs: The canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau and Mermaid Reef and the Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals - Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of the management plan (DoNP 2018a) there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park - Commercial fishing and mining are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation - No international, Commonwealth or national listings apply to the Marine Park - Historic shipwrecks: The Marine Park contains two known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976: Alfred (wrecked in 1908) and Pelsart (wrecked in 1908) 	<p>National Park (II)</p> <p>Special Purpose [Trawl] (VI)</p>	<p>allow ecologically sustainable use while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species. The zone allows for a range of sustainable uses, including commercial fishing and mining where they are consistent with park value.</p> <p>The objective of the Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (VI) is to provide for ecologically sustainable use and the conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species, while applying special purpose management arrangements for specific activities.</p> <p>The objective of the National Park Zone (II) is to provide for the protection and conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible.</p> <p>DoNP (2018a)</p>
Kimberley	108 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 74,500 km² - The Wunambal Gaambera, Dambimangari, Bardi Jawi and the Nyul Nyul people’s sea country extends into the Kimberley Marine Park and supports key cultural values and future socio-economic opportunities 	<p>Multiple Use (VI)</p> <p>Habitat Protection (IV)</p> <p>National Park (II)</p>	<p>Multiple Use Zone (IUCN category VI)—managed to allow ecologically sustainable use while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species. The zone allows</p>

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provides connectivity between deeper offshore waters, and the inshore waters of the adjacent WA North Kimberley Marine Park and Lalang-garram/Camden Sound Marine Park - Breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds - Internesting and nesting habitat for marine turtles - Breeding, calving and foraging habitat for inshore dolphins - Calving, migratory pathway and nursing habitat for humpback whales - Migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales - Foraging habitat for dugong - Foraging habitat for whale sharks - Adjacent to important foraging and pupping areas for sawfish and important nesting sites for green turtles (DoE 2016a) - 2 KEFs: the ancient coastline at the 125-m depth contour and continental slope demersal fish communities - No international, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park at commencement of the management plan (DoNP 2018a), however the Marine Park is adjacent to the national heritage place of The West Kimberley - Historic shipwrecks <p>The Marine Park contains more than 40 known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tourism, commercial fishing, mining, recreation, including fishing, and traditional use are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation 		<p>for a range of sustainable uses, including commercial fishing and mining where they are consistent with park value</p> <p>The objective of the Habitat Protection Zone (IV) is to provide for the conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible, while allowing activities that do not harm or cause destruction to seafloor habitats.</p> <p>The objective of the National Park Zone (II) is to provide for the protection and conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible DoNP (2018a)</p>
Arafura	900 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 22,924 km² - Examples of the ecosystems of the Northern Shelf Province and the Timor Transition Province 	Multiple Use (IV), Special Purpose (VI)	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN category VI)—managed to allow ecologically sustainable

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Important interbreeding area for flatback, green, hawksbill and olive ridley turtles - Important foraging habitat for breeding aggregations of the migratory roseate tern (DoNP 2018b) - One KEF: Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression 	[Trawl] and Special Purpose (VI)	<p>use while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species. The zone allows for a range of sustainable uses, including commercial fishing and mining where they are consistent with park value</p> <p>The objective of the Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (VI) is to provide for ecologically sustainable use and the conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species, while applying special purpose management arrangements for specific activities</p> <p>The objective of the Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI) is to protect the area with sustainable use of its natural resources and managed mainly for the sustainable use of natural ecosystems</p> <p>Environment Australia (2002) DoNP (2018b)</p>
Mermaid Reef	700 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 540 km² - National and international significance due to its pristine character, coral formations, geomorphic features and diverse marine life - Key area for over 200 species of hard corals and 12 classes of soft corals with coral formations in pristine condition 	National Park (II)	The objective of the National Park Zone (II) is to provide for the protection and conservation of ecosystems,

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Important areas for sharks including the grey reef shark, the whitetip reef shark and the silvertip whaler - Important foraging area for marine turtles - Important area for toothed whales, dolphins, tuna and billfish - Important resting and feeding sites for migratory seabirds 		habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible Environment Australia (2002) DoNP (2018a)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	409 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 8,600 km² - Examples of the shallow water ecosystems and communities of the Northwest Shelf Transition Province - Contains a number of prominent shallow seafloor features, including an emergent reef system, shoals and sand banks - Provides connectivity between the sea and nearshore environments, such as the Ord River floodplain, as well as the adjacent North Kimberley Marine Park - Important foraging area for threatened and migratory marine turtles (green and olive ridley) (DoNP 2018b) - Significant year-round flatback turtle nesting at Turtle Point (Chatto and Baker 2008) - Important foraging area for Australian snubfin dolphin - One KEF: Carbonate banks of the Sahul Shelf 	Multiple Use (IV) Special Purpose (VI)	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN category VI)—managed to allow ecologically sustainable use while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species. The zone allows for a range of sustainable uses, including commercial fishing and mining where they are consistent with park value The objective of the Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI) is to protect the area with sustainable use of its natural resources and managed mainly for the sustainable use of natural ecosystems Environment Australia (2002) DoNP (2018)
Arnhem	979 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 7,125 km² - Examples of the ecosystems of the Northern Shelf Province - Important interesting area for the flatback turtle - Important foraging habitat for breeding aggregations of the migratory bridled and roseate terns, and the listed marine crested tern 	Special Purpose (VI)	The objective of the Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI) is to protect the area with sustainable use of its natural resources and managed mainly

Australian Marine Park	Distance from Montara WHP	Description and Key Features of Conservation Significance	IUCN Zone within EMBA	Rules/Requirements
				<p>for the sustainable use of natural ecosystems</p> <p>Environment Australia (2002)</p> <p>DoNP (2018b)</p>
Wessel	1,354 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 5,908 km² - Examples of the ecosystems of the Northern Shelf Province - Important interesting area for flatback, green, hawksbill and olive ridley turtles - Important foraging habitat for breeding aggregations of the migratory common noddy and roseate tern, and the listed marine crested tern - One KEF: Gulf of Carpentaria Basin 	Habitat Protection (IV) Special Purpose [Trawl] (VI)	<p>The objective of the Habitat Protection Zone (IV) is to provide for the conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible, while allowing activities that do not harm or cause destruction to seafloor habitats</p> <p>The objective of the Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (VI) is to provide for ecologically sustainable use and the conservation of ecosystems, habitats and native species, while applying special purpose management arrangements for specific activities</p> <p>Environment Australia (2002)</p> <p>DoNP (2018b)</p>

1.3.5 Other Areas of High Conservation Significance within the RISK EMBA

1.3.5.1 State and External Territory Reserves

51 State and Territory reserves are located within the RISK EMBA, eight of which are marine or coastal and relevant to potential impact assessment (Table 1-10 and Figure 1-4).

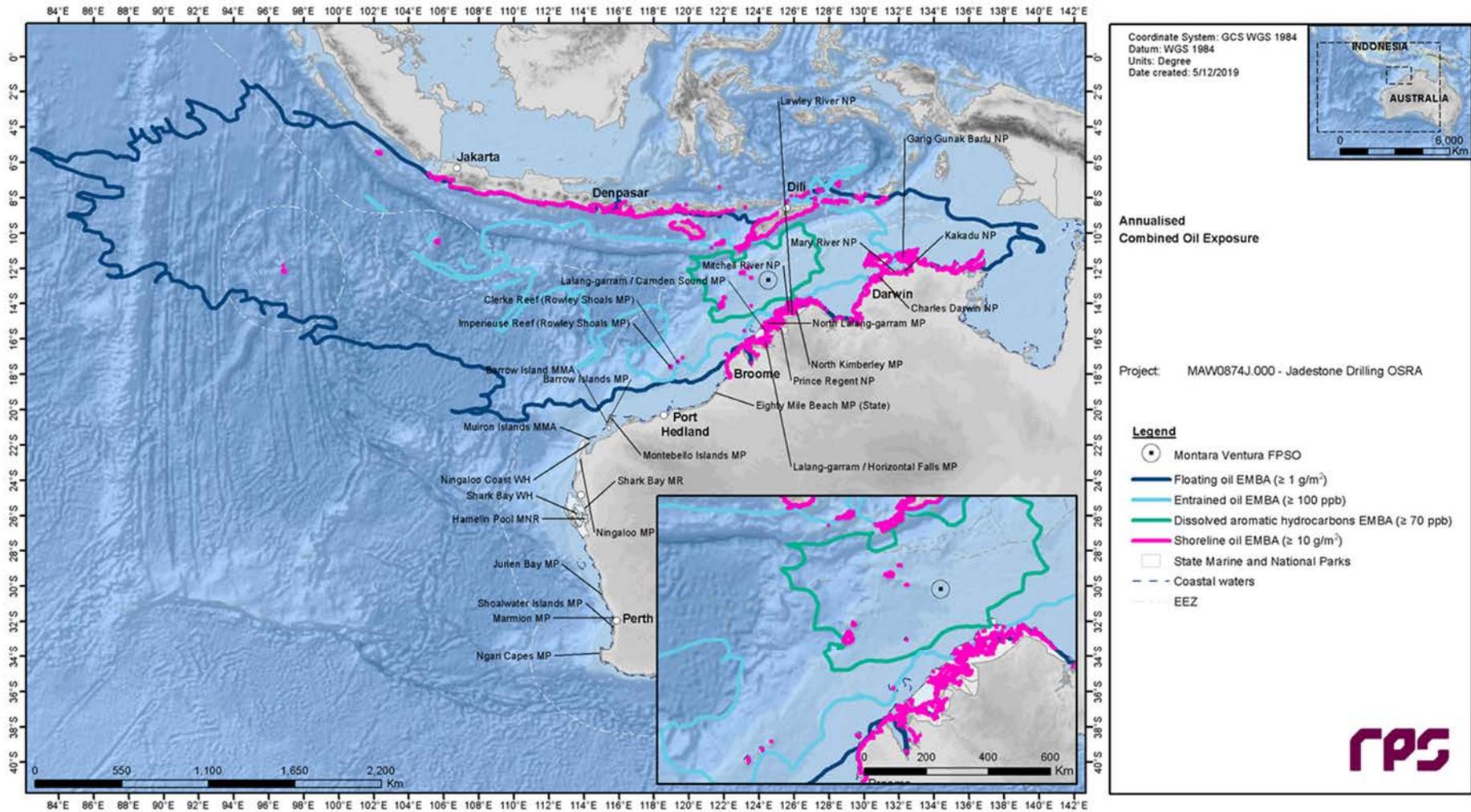


Figure 1-4

Table 1-10: Description of State and Territory Marine Parks within the RISK EMBA

State or External Territory Marine Parks	Straight-line distance from Montara	Key Features of Conservation Significance	Rules/ Requirements
North Kimberley Marine Park (WA)	555 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of ~1,845,000 ha - Comprises four separate management areas including, Uunguu, Balangarra, Miriuwung Gajerrong and Wilinggin - Recognised for its Aboriginal cultural and heritage values - Natural values include coral reefs, marine turtle species, dugongs, seagrass and macroalgal communities, mangroves and saltmarshes, finfish, and water and sediment quality - Social values include recreation, tourism and community values) and commercial values and resource use (e.g. commercial fishing) (DPaW 2016a) 	North Kimberley Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2016 Uunguu, Balangarra, Miriuwung Gajerrong, and Wilinggin management areas (Department of Parks and Wildlife 2016)
Browse Island Nature Reserve (WA)	193km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Small, approx. 14 ha uninhabited island - Coral assemblages characteristic of coral platform reefs throughout the Indo-West Pacific region, particularly Cartier Island - Coral diversity greatest on the reef faces and shallow lagoons but these areas were of very limited extent (URS 2010a) - Nesting site for green turtles - Seabird nesting site - Fringing coral reefs with the waters around the island a site of upwelling associated with concentrations of tropical krill - Nine historic shipwrecks (one on register of National Estate) - Historical human impact from guano mining, lighthouse construction and introduction of house mice - Surrounding waters visited by Indonesian fisherman 	No MP in place
Christmas Island	~2500 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - An isolated oceanic island, approximately 135 km² in area - Rises steeply from the sea floor from depths of 5,000 m - National Park covers approximately 85 km² (63%) of the island's land area (Director of National Parks 2014). 	Christmas Island National Park Management Plan (2014-2024)

State or External Territory Marine Parks	Straight-line distance from Montara	Key Features of Conservation Significance	Rules/ Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - High level of endemism - 254 endemic species and 165 species occurring nowhere else in Australia (including 50 fish species) - Whale sharks generally migrate through the island’s waters between November and April - Waters surrounding the island are critical for the survival of the island’s land crabs, including tens of millions of red crabs, as they release their eggs into the sea as part of their breeding life cycle - Two marine turtles listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act, the green and hawksbill turtles, are found in the park’s waters and green turtles occasionally nest on Dolly Beach - One of the world’s significant seabird islands - More than 100 migrant and vagrant species have been recorded, including nine resident breeding seabird species (with three of these being endemic or endemic subspecies) and 23 vagrant/non-breeding seabirds - Abbott's booby and the Christmas Island frigatebird have their only extant nesting habitat in the world on Christmas Island - Fringing coral reefs and significant geomorphological features such as the island’s terraces and cave systems, including anchialine cave systems (caves containing a subterranean water body with connections to the ocean) which provide animal habitat - The Dales and Hosnies Spring Ramsar wetlands - High recreational value 	
Lalang-garram/ Horizontal Falls and North Lalang-garram Marine Parks	226 km	<p>Jointly managed by Dambimangari Traditional Owners and the Department of Parks and Wildlife (DPaW 2016)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Included in the Australian National Heritage List for its nationally significant natural, indigenous and historic values (DoEE 2017c) - The Lalang-garram/ Horizontal Falls Marine Park covers approximately 353,000 ha (DPaW 2016). The North Lalang-garram Marine Park covers approximately 110,000 ha (DPaW 2016) - protects the internationally recognised Horizontal Falls and is important for the region’s tourism - large tidal range results in extensive intertidal areas with diverse ecosystems such as fringing coral reefs, mangroves and mudflat communities 	DPaW 2016, Lalang-garram/ Horizontal Falls and North Lalang-garram marine parks joint management plan 2016. Management Plan 88. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth.

State or External Territory Marine Parks	Straight-line distance from Montara	Key Features of Conservation Significance	Rules/ Requirements
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - critical foraging and nursery areas for dugong, marine turtles, estuarine crocodiles, snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, several species of sawfish and migratory seabirds - a principal calving habitat for humpback whales (DPaW 2016) 	
Lalang-garram/Camden Sound	276 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Located ~300 km north of Broome and lies within the traditional country of three Aboriginal native title groups; The Dambimangari people (majority of the marine park), Wunambal Gaambera people (includes a small portion of St George Basin) and Mayala people (southwest corner of the marine park) (DPaW 2013) - Covers an area of approximately 705,000 ha - Principal calving habitat of the humpback whale - Important habitat for marine turtles, snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, dugong, saltwater crocodiles, and several species of sawfish - Wide range of marine habitats and associated marine life, such as coral reef communities, rocky shoals, and the extensive mangrove forests and marine life of the St George Basin and Prince Regent River (DPaW 2013) 	Lalang-garram / Camden Sound Marine Park Management Plan 2013–2023 (Department of Parks and Wildlife 2013)
Rowley Shoals	744 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ~300 km north-north-west of Broome - Comprise three oceanic reef systems approximately 30–40 km apart (Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef) - Intertidal and subtidal coral reefs, exceptionally rich and diverse marine fauna and high water quality - Lying in the headwaters of the Leeuwin Current, the Shoals are thought to provide a source of invertebrate and fish recruits for reefs further south and as such are regionally significant 	Rowley Shoals Management Plan (DEC 2007b)
Garig Gunak Barlu/Coburg (NT)	797 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Covers an area of 4,500 km² - Contains a diverse marine habitat including coral reefs, rocky reefs, sand and mudflats, and areas of mangroves, seagrass and macroalgae - 35 species of mangroves - Seagrass habitats are key foraging areas for dugong and marine turtles - Sandy beaches provide green and flatback turtle nesting areas - Sandy Islands I and II provide important seabird rookery areas 	Cobourg Marine Park Plan of Management (PWS 2011)

State or External Territory Marine Parks	Straight-line distance from Montara	Key Features of Conservation Significance	Rules/ Requirements
Scott Reef Nature Reserve	314 km	<p>Scott Reef is a large, emergent shelf atoll located on the edge of the broad continental shelf, about 300 km from mainland north-western Australia. The listing comprises the areas of Scott Reef that are within Commonwealth waters to the 50 m BSL bathymetric contour. This includes North Reef, an annular reef, 16.3 km long and 14.4 km wide; and parts of the lagoon of South Reef, a crescent shaped reef 17 km across (DSEWPaC 2012b).</p> <p>The place is regionally significant both because of its high representation of species not found in coastal waters off Western Australia and for the unusual nature of its fauna which has affinities with the oceanic reef habitats of the Indo-West Pacific as well as the reefs of the Indonesian region (DSEWPaC 2012b).</p>	KEF and Commonwealth Marine

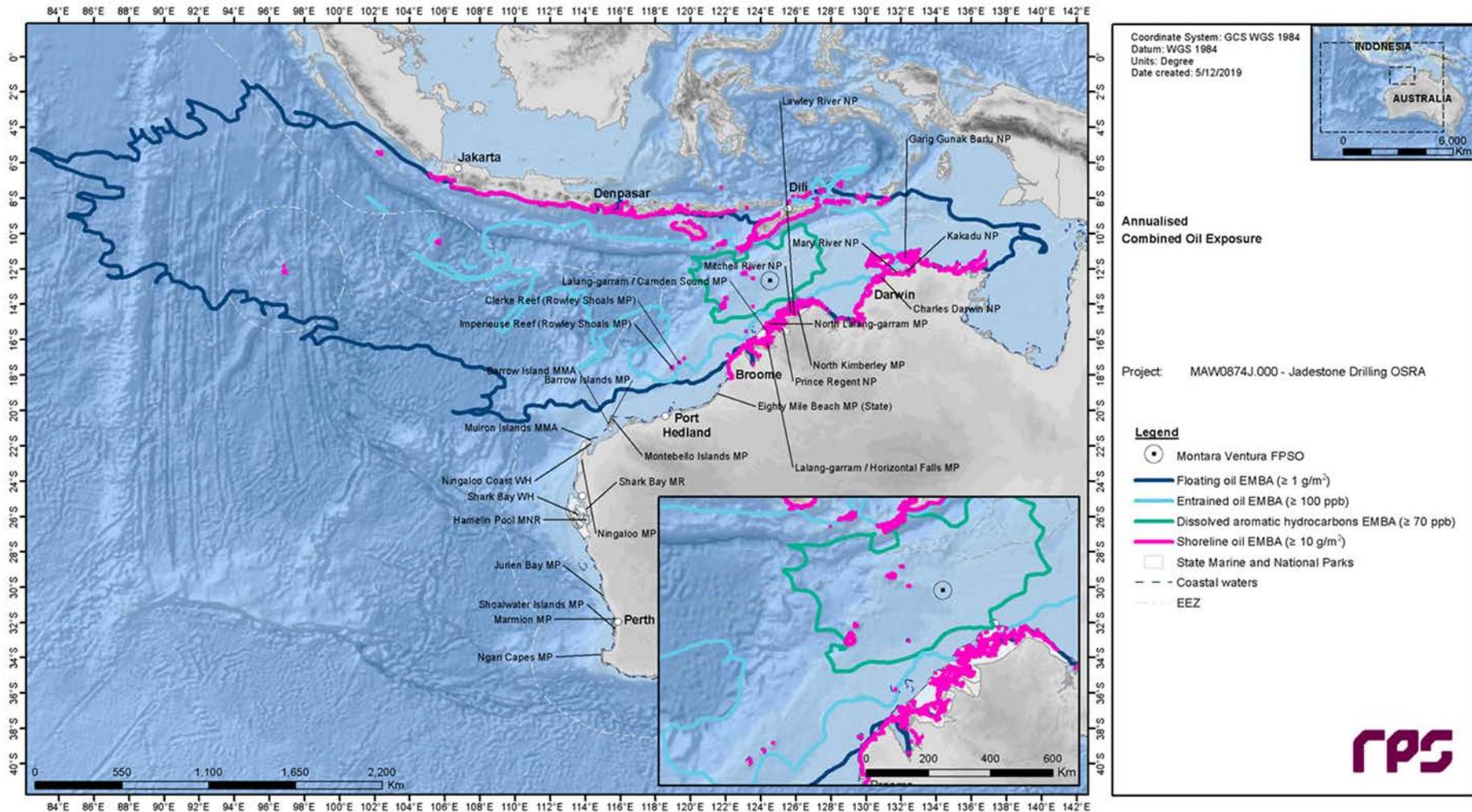


Figure 1-4: State and Territory Marine Parks and Marine Management Areas within the RISK EMBA

1.3.5.2 Key Ecological Features

The KEFs that intersect the RISK EMBA are described in Table 1-11 and their location is shown in Figure 1-5.

Table 1-11: Description of Key Ecological Features within the RISK EMBA

Key Ecological Feature	Straight-line distance from Montara	Description and Values
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	82 km	- Valued for its high degree of endemism as the diversity of demersal fish assemblages is high compared to elsewhere along the continental slope
Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and Surrounding Commonwealth Waters	84 km	- Regionally important for feeding and breeding aggregations of birds and other marine life - Areas of enhanced primary productivity in an otherwise low-nutrient environment - Ashmore Reef supports the highest number of coral species of any reef off the WA coast
Seringapatam Reef and Commonwealth Waters in the Scott Reef Complex	279 km	- Coral communities occur across shallow (<30 m) and deep (>30 m) habitats - 306 hard coral species from 60 genera and 14 families having been identified; all were predominantly widespread Indo–Pacific species (Gilmour et al. 2009) - Coral species diversity comparable to other reefs in the region, such as Ashmore, Seringapatam and Mermaid Reef/Rowley Shoals - Green turtle nesting at Sandy Islet (Guinea 2006) - Shallow atoll reef forms an intertidal platform at low tide High primary productivity relative to other parts of the region and coral communities are largely self-seeded and rely on the reproductive output of resident corals - Relatively pristine and has a high species richness, which apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats, attracting aggregations of marine life including whale and dolphin species
Canyons Linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	540 km	- Scott Plateau connects with the Argo Abyssal Plain via a series of canyons, the largest of which are the Bowers and Oates canyons (DSEWPac 2012a) - High productivity of the region is believed to be led by topographically induced water movements through the canyons and the action of internal waves in these canyons as well as around islands and reefs

Key Ecological Feature	Straight-line distance from Montara	Description and Values
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The canyons are thought to be linked to small and periodic upwellings that enhance this biological productivity (DEWHA 2008c) - The canyons are likely to be important features due to their historical association with sperm whale aggregations (DSEWPaC 2012a). Historical records indicate that the number of sperm whales was high. Although current numbers are unknown, it is possible that they congregate around the canyon heads, encouraged by the high biological productivity, supporting stocks of their prey (DEWHA 2008c) - Anecdotal evidence that the Scott Plateau may be a breeding ground for sperm and beaked whales - Likely that important demersal communities occur in the canyons, as they do in the Scott Plateau supported by the localised upwelling (DEWHA 2008c)
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth Waters Surrounding Rowley Shoals	700 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Rowley Shoals are a group of three atoll reefs—Clerke, Imperieuse and Mermaid reefs—located ~300 km north-west of Broome - Mermaid Reef lies 29 km north of Clerke and Imperieuse reefs and is totally submerged at high tide - Regionally important in supporting high species richness, higher productivity and aggregations of marine life associated with the adjoining reefs themselves (Done et al. 1994) - Contains 214 coral species and approximately 530 species of fishes (Gilmour et al. 2007), 264 species of molluscs and 82 species of echinoderms (Done et al. 1994; Gilmour et al. 2007) - Both coral communities and fish assemblages differ from similar habitats in eastern Australia (Done et al. 1994)
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	284 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Pinnacles rise steeply from depths of ~80 m to within 30 m of the water surface. Supported communities include sessile benthic invertebrates, including hard and soft corals, sponges, whips, fans, bryozoans and aggregations of demersal fish species such as snappers, emperors and groupers - Recognised as a unique seafloor feature and a biodiversity hotspot for sponges
Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour	57 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance - Migratory pelagic species (e.g. humpback whales and whale sharks) may use this escarpment as a guide - The topographic complexity of escarpments associated with this feature may facilitate vertical mixing of the water column, providing nutrient-rich localised environments

Key Ecological Feature	Straight-line distance from Montara	Description and Values
Carbonate Bank and Terrace System of the Sahul Shelf	46 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Regionally important because of its likely ecological role in enhancing biodiversity and local productivity relative to its surrounds - Forms a unique seafloor feature, with banks that rise to at least 45 m, and to within 30 m water depth, allow light dependent organisms to thrive and support more biodiversity (Nichol et al. 2013; NERP 2014) - Supports a high diversity of organisms including reef fish, sponges, soft and hard corals, gorgonians, bryozoans, ascidians and other sessile filter feeders - The banks are known to be foraging areas for loggerhead, olive ridley and flatback turtles - Cetaceans and green and largetooth sawfish are likely to occur in the area
Shelf Break and Slope of the Arafura Shelf	578 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Situated in a major biogeographic crossroad where biota is largely affiliated with the Timor–Indonesian–Malay region - Area is characterised by continental slope, patch reefs and hard substrate pinnacles
Carbonate Bank and Terrace System of the Van Diemen Rise	408 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance - While reef-forming corals are sparse throughout the region, some locally dense hard corals can be found on the banks of the Van Diemen Rise. These include near threatened, vulnerable and endangered species on the IUCN Red List. Coral communities on the Van Diemen rise are believed to be genetically distinct from those elsewhere in northern Australia. - Pelagic fish such as mackerel, red snapper and a distinct gene pool of gold band snapper are also found on the Van Diemen rise
Exmouth Plateau	1,302 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance, covering an area of 49,310 km², located approximately 150 km northwest of Exmouth - The plateau ranges in water depths from 800 to 4,000 m (Heap & Harris 2008 in DSEWPac 2012) - Serves an important ecological role by acting as a topographic obstacle that modifies the flow of deep waters that generate internal tides, causing upwelling of deeper water nutrients closer to the surface (Brewer et al. 2007) - Sediments on the plateau suggest that biological communities include scavengers, benthic filter feeders and epifauna

Key Ecological Feature	Straight-line distance from Montara	Description and Values
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Whaling records suggest that the Exmouth Plateau may have supported large populations of sperm whales (Bannister et al. 2007) - Fauna in the pelagic waters above the plateau are likely to include small pelagic species and nekton (Brewer et al. 2007)
Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression	964 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Valued for its high productivity, levels of endemism and biodiversity, and is located in the Timor Transition provincial bioregion - The canyons are approximately 80–100 m deep and 20 km wide. The largest of the canyons extend some 400 km from Cape Wessel into the Arafura Depression (Heap et al. 2004) - Almost all canyons in the NMR are located within this KEF and endemic benthic species are believed to occur there (Wilson 2005) - Primary productivity likely to be associated with movements of water through the canyons and surface water circulation driven by seasonal north-west monsoon winds - The steep topography of the canyons, their diverse current regimes, nutrient enrichment and entrapment, detritus funnelling and diverse substrate types form widely divergent ecosystems (McClain & Barry 2010; Vetter 1994; Vinogradova 1958) which, in combination with the regional setting and geological origins of the area, strongly influence species biodiversity (Kloser et al. 2010) - Marine turtles (most likely olive ridleys) have been reported to feed in the vicinity of the canyons (Whiting et al. 2007)
Glomar Shoals	1,118 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Submerged feature situated at a depth of 33–77 m, approximately 150 km north of Dampier on the Rowley Shelf (Falkner et al. 2009 in DSEWPaC 2012a) - Consist of a high percentage of marine-derived sediments with high carbonate content and gravels of weathered coralline algae and shells (McLoughlin & Young 1985 in DSEWPaC 2012a) - The area's higher concentrations of coarse material compared to surrounding areas are indicative of a high energy environment subject to strong seafloor currents (Falkner et al. 2009 in DSEWPaC 2012a) - Biological communities found at the Glomar Shoals have not been comprehensively studied, however the shoals are known to be an important area for a number of commercial and recreational fish species such as rankin cod, brown striped snapper, red emperor, crimson snapper, bream and yellow-spotted triggerfish. Catch rates at the Glomar Shoals are high, indicating that the area is a region of high productivity (Falkner et al. 2009, Fletcher &

Key Ecological Feature	Straight-line distance from Montara	Description and Values
		<p>Santoro 2009 in DSEWPaC 2012a). It is unclear if the removal of non-target species due to the commercial fishing over the shoals is having an impact on its value (DSEWPaC 2012a).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Regionally important for their potentially high biological diversity and localised productivity - Biological data specific to the Glomar Shoals is limited, however the fish of the shoals are probably a subset of reef-dependent species and anecdotal evidence suggests they are particularly abundant (DSEWPaC 2012a)
Gulf of Carpentaria Basin	1,343 km	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Gulf of Carpentaria is believed to be one of the few remaining near-pristine marine environments in the world (Bustamante et al. 2010; Coles et al. 2004; Wightman et al. 2004) - Primary productivity in the gulf's basin is mainly driven by cyanobacteria that fix nitrogen (Burford et al. 2009), but is also strongly influenced by seasonal processes - The soft sediments of the basin are characterised by moderately abundant and diverse communities of infauna and mobile epifauna dominated by polychaetes, crustaceans, molluscs and echinoderms - Supports assemblages of pelagic fish species including planktivorous and schooling fish, and top predators such as shark, snapper, tuna and mackerel (Smith et al. 2006) - Important migratory route for seabirds, shore birds and marine turtles

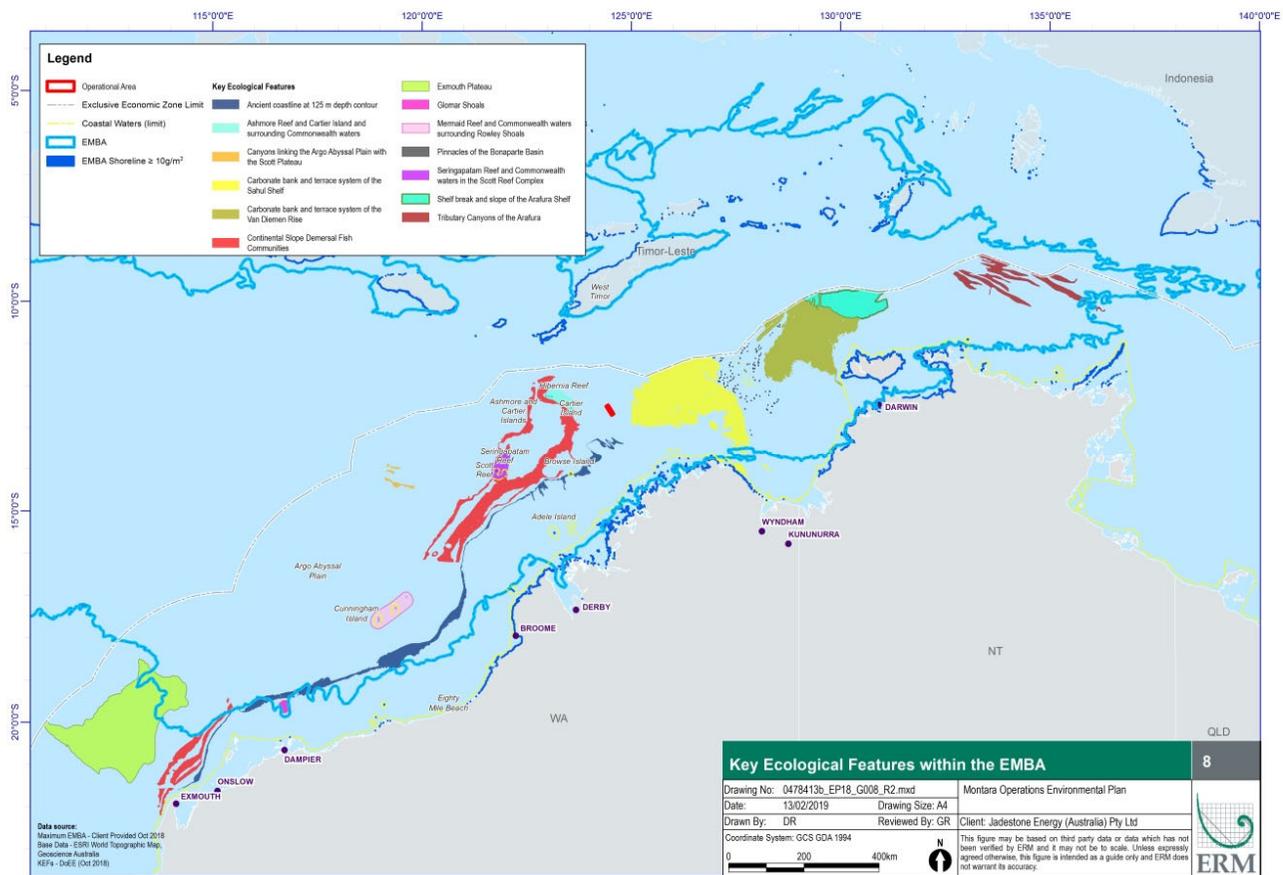


Figure 1-5: Key Ecological Features within the RISK EMBA

1.4 Biological environment – species and communities’ descriptions

1.4.1 Benthic habitats and communities

Regionally, the seabed generally comprises a relatively flat and featureless habitat, although numerous seamounts or banks can be found along the perimeter of the Australian continental shelf. The shoals and banks in the NWMR share a tropical marine biota consistent with that found on emergent reef systems of the Indo West Pacific region, such as Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef. These support a diverse range of benthic communities; algae, soft corals, hard corals and filter feeders. Bare sand and consolidated reef supporting turfing algae are features of all shoals and banks in the Timor Sea. Hard corals and macroalgae tend to be variable in abundance, while soft corals and sponges are often present. All banks and shoals in the region support comparable levels of biodiversity but vary in the abundance and diversity of dominant species (Heyward et al. 1997; Moore et al 2017).

A benthic habitat assessment was undertaken in the area of Petroleum Production Licence AC/L7 during the 2010 wet season, which included the Montara field and surrounding areas (ERM 2011). Surveys were carried out using a towed video system and seabed sediment samples were also collected for sediment and macrobenthic fauna analysis. Benthic habitats surveyed were characterised by homogenous, flat, featureless soft sediment; predominately comprised of sand with small rubble/shell fragments and marked by low relief ripples with evidence of bioturbation. Sparse patches of epifauna were recorded and included hydroids, octocorals (soft corals, gorgonians and seapens), black corals and ascidians.

Macrobenthic faunal assemblages surveyed had a generally low and highly patchy abundance of individuals. Polychaete bristleworms from the Phylum Annelida contributed the highest relative abundance of macrobenthic assemblages across the surveyed area, ranging from approximately 40 to 60% followed by Malacostracan crustaceans (shrimps, crabs etc.; approximately 13 to 19%). Gastropoda was represented by 33 taxa across the surveyed area with abundance ranging from approximately 0.5 to 5% (ERM 2011).

Hydrozoa and Bryozoa were the other common groups encountered in samples. All other taxa identified across the surveyed areas were minor contributors to macrobenthic assemblages (relative abundance <5%) (ERM 2011).

Deep water soft sediment habitats are expected to be broadly similar in the wider EMBA to the surveyed locations in the Montara field and surrounding areas. In a study of benthic habitats on the continental shelf near the Big Bank Shoals (approximately 200 km to the northeast of the Operational Area) by Heyward et al. (1997), the predominant benthic infaunal species were polychaetes (burrowing worms) and crustaceans (prawns, shrimp, crabs, etc.). These two groups made up 84% of the total species in sediment samples with a high diversity of species but a low abundance of each individual species. The remaining 16% of species included echinoderms, such as sea stars, sea urchins, feather stars, molluscs, both gastropods and bivalves, nemertean (ribbon worms), sponges and fish. Epibenthic communities were sparse and species commonly associated with soft sediment habitats included sponges, gorgonians such as sea whips and sea fans, ascidians such as sea squirts, echinoderms, crustaceans, bryozoans such as lace corals, and soft corals (Heyward et al. 1997). The absence of light and hard substrate is considered a limiting factor for recruitment of epibenthic organisms.

Windows of sensitivity are shown in Table 1-12. Key locations for types of benthic communities are shown in Table 1-13.

Table 1-12: Benthic habitat windows of sensitivities

Key	Peak times											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Key Ecosystems and Biological Resources												
Coral: Spawning												
Seagrass: Flowering and Fruiting												

1.4.2 Banks and Shoals

There are around 150 shoal/bank features across the Sahul Shelf and a high level of interconnectivity exists between them. They are often 5 – 20 km apart, creating an extensive series of ‘stepping stone’ habitats for larval recruitment. The larval development rates of the species present, current speeds (20-30 km/day in mild weather) and the relatively short distance between the shoals, banks and reefs maintains this connectivity. As such, neighbouring shoals and banks (i.e. within 100s of kms) share ~>80% benthic community composition (Moore et al. 2017). The associated fish fauna is highly diverse but variable between shoals and banks but sharing of many species, which is influenced by depth, substrate, exposure to prevailing weather. Fish species richness tends to increase with reef structure and size of shoal/bank (Moore et al. 2017).

By analysing local bathymetry, Heyward et al. (2010) identified more than 20 possible shoal features within a 100 km radius of the Operational Area and greater than 100 similar bathymetric features within 200 km. The nearest shoals to the Operational Area, which are likely to experience the highest concentrations of entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons in the event of a LOWC are Goeree and Vulcan Shoals, located approximately 30 km to the southwest. Other shoals in close proximity include Eugene McDermott Shoal (approximately 45 km south) and Barracouta Shoal (approximately 60 km northwest).

1.4.2.1 Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals

Extensive surveys to characterise the habitats and ecosystems of the Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals were undertaken between 2010 and 2013 (Heyward et al. 2010, 2011a, 2013). These shoals rise steeply from 100 to 200 m depths on the outer continental shelf and are elliptical in shape with the long axis running approximately east-west (Heyward et al. 2010). The shoals begin to plateau at approximately 40 to 50 m depth with the plateau area of each shoal covering several square kilometers (10 to 15 km²) at depths of 20 to 30 m (Heyward et al. 2011a). Occasional higher ground rises to within approximately 10 m of the sea surface.

The surveys observed that Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals support diverse biological communities across their shallow plateau areas, with many organisms typical of shallow water coral reefs (Heyward et al. 2010, 2011a, 2013). Benthic environments were composed of ~25-42 % living macro-epibenthic organisms, including diverse algae, sponge, and hard and soft coral communities, interspersed with rubble, sand and consolidated reef (Heyward et al. 2013). Extensive rubble and rock fields were observed to support reef building corals, seagrass, algae and filter feeders, particularly the calcareous green algae *Halimeda* species.

Significant differences were observed between the Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals in the relative abundance of dominant groups, particularly the algae, seagrass, hard corals and soft corals. The western margin of the Barracouta Shoal supported abundant soft corals and calcareous red and green algae with only a limited area of seagrass. Vulcan Shoal supported extensive seagrass fields at the eastern end as well as hard corals, algae and some filter feeders. The surveys also indicated that Barracouta Shoal had more bare sand and consolidated low, reef-like substrate in comparison to Vulcan Shoal. These consolidated areas were dominated by light dependent organisms and supported a rich coral community and macroscopic invertebrates or encrusting red algae. Filter feeders such as sponges and soft corals generally had a lower representation although they were widely distributed (Heyward et al. 2010, 2011a, 2013).

Table 1-13: Key locations of benthic habitat

Aspect	Timor Province	Northwest Province	Northwest Transition	Northwest Shelf Province	Northwest Shelf Transition	Northern Shelf Province	Timor Transition	Christmas Island Province	Other (Indonesia, Timor Leste)
Coral	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Hibernia, Scott and Seringapatam Reef, shoals and banks of the Sahul Shelf	Montebello Islands, Dampier Archipelago	Rowley Shoals	Browse Island	Big Bank Shoals			Christmas Island	Indonesia (west) Rote Island Timor-Leste (east - Coral Triangle)
Seagrasses	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Scott Reef, Seringapatam reefs	Eighty Mile Beach, Montebello Islands	Rowley Shoals		Darwin Coast, Tiwi Islands	Arnhem Coast		Present but no significant areas	Indonesia (west) Kepulauan Seribu National Park Timor-Leste
Macroalgae	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef, shoals and banks of the Sahul Shelf, Barracouta Shoal	Dampier Archipelago, Shallow coastal and offshore waters of the Pilbara, Montebello Islands		Present but no significant areas	Big Bank Shoals			Present but no significant areas	Present but no significant areas

Aspect	Timor Province	Northwest Province	Northwest Transition	Northwest Shelf Province	Northwest Shelf Transition	Northern Shelf Province	Timor Transition	Christmas Island Province	Other (Indonesia, Timor Leste)
Non-coral benthic Invertebrates	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef, shoals and banks of the Sahul Shelf, Vulcan Shoal, Barracouta Shoal, Goeree Shoal	Present but no significant areas	Rowley Shoals	Dampier to Port Hedland	Big Bank Shoals, Van Diemen Rise	Present but no significant areas			

1.4.3 Shoreline Habitats

A wide variety of shoreline habitats are present within the RISK EMBA. Key locations for shoreline habitats are shown in Table 1-14.

Table 1-14: Location of key shoreline habitats

Aspect	Timor Province	Northwest Province	Northwest Transition	Northwest Shelf Province	Northwest Shelf Transition	Northern Shelf Province	Timor Transition	Christmas Island Province	Other (Indonesia, Timor Leste)
Mangroves	Not present	Not present	Not present	North Kimberley Marine Park, Port Hedland, Karratha	Darwin Coast, Tiwi Islands, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf, Kakadu	Cobourg Peninsula, Kakadu	Not present	Present but no significant areas	Indonesia (west)
Intertidal sand/mud flats	Ashmore Reef	Not present	Not present	Eighty Mile Beach, Roebuck Bay	Darwin Coast, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf, Kakadu	Cobourg Peninsula, Arnhem Coast, Kakadu	Not present	Present but no significant areas	
Intertidal platforms	Ashmore Reef, Scott Reef, Cartier Island	Not present	Not present	Eight Mile Beach	Darwin Coast, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Cobourg Peninsula, Arnhem Coast	Not present	Present but no significant areas	Present but no significant areas
Sandy beaches	Ashmore Reef, Sandy Islet (Scott Reef)	Not present	Not present	Eight Mile Beach	Darwin Coast	Arnhem Coast, Cobourg Peninsula	Not present	Present but no significant areas	
Rocky shorelines	Not present	Not present	Not present	North Kimberley Marine Park, Dampier to Point Samson	Present but no significant areas		Not present		Present but no significant areas

1.4.4 Plankton and Invertebrates

Plankton is divided into two categories: phytoplankton and zooplankton. Phytoplanktonic algae are important primary producers and range in size from 0.2 to 200 µm. Zooplankton are small, mostly microscopic animals that drift with the ocean currents, and it has been estimated that 80% of the zooplankton in waters off Australian continental shelf and shelf margin are the larval stages of fauna that normally live on the seabed (Raymont, 1983). A common feature of plankton populations is the high degree of temporal and spatial variability. Phytoplankton in tropical regions have marked seasonal cycles with higher concentrations occurring during the winter months (June–August) and low in summer months (December–March) (Hayes et al., 2005). Zooplankton rely on phytoplankton as food and are subject to similar seasonality. Key windows of sensitivity for plankton is shown in Table 1-15.

Table 1-15: Plankton windows of sensitivity

Key	Peak times											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Plankton: Concentrations												

1.4.5 Fish, Sharks and Rays

1.4.5.1 Whale Shark (Vulnerable/Migratory)

Whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) have a broad distribution in tropical and warm temperate seas. The whale shark is a highly migratory fish and only visits Australian waters seasonally (DoEE 2017b). They are known to aggregate at Ningaloo Reef (approximately 1,500 km south-west of the Operational Area) between May and June, and in the Queensland Coral Sea (approximately 2,400 km east of the Operational Area) between November and December (DoEE 2017b). Neither of these locations are within the RISK EMBA. The whale shark foraging BIA intersects with the RISK EMBA (Figure 1.6).

1.4.5.2 Great White Shark (Vulnerable/Migratory)

The great white shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) is widely, but sparsely, distributed in all seas, including cold temperate waters, having been recorded from central Queensland around the south coast to north-west WA, with movements occurring between the mainland coast and the 100 m isobath (DoEE 2017b). The species is known to undertake migrations along the WA coast, with individuals occasionally travelling as far north as North West Cape during spring, before returning south for summer (DoEE 2017b). No great white shark BIAs are intersected by the RISK EMBA (Figure 1.6). Given a preference for cooler, southern waters inhabited by seals and sea lions, great white sharks are considered unlikely to be encountered in the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.3 Northern River Shark (Endangered)

The northern river shark (*Glyphis garricki*) is known to inhabit rivers, tidal sections of large tropical estuarine systems, macrotidal embayments, as well as inshore and offshore marine habitats,

although adults have only been recorded in marine environments (DoEE 2017b). Limited data suggests that the species displays a preference for highly turbid, tidally influenced waters with fine muddy substrate. However, the presence of individuals in offshore areas suggests that northern river sharks undertake movements away from rivers and estuaries and are therefore likely to move between river systems (DoEE 2017b). Given the species' preference for turbid, inshore waters, it is likely that the species will be encountered in the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.4 Grey Nurse Shark (vulnerable)

The grey nurse shark (*Carcharias taurus*) is listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act and the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 and may be found within the RISK EMBA. In Australia, the grey nurse shark is now restricted to two populations, one on the east coast from southern Queensland to southern NSW and the other predominantly around the southwest coast of WA, but has been recorded on the North West Shelf (DoE 2014d; Pogonoski et al. 2002). It is believed that the east and west coast populations do not interact and ongoing research is likely to confirm that the populations are genetically different (Last & Stevens 2009).

While it is thought that grey nurse sharks have a high degree of site fidelity, some studies (McCauley 2004) suggest that grey nurse sharks move between different habitats and localities, exhibiting some migratory characteristics. In certain areas grey nurse sharks are vulnerable to localised pressure due to high endemism. The status of the west coast population is poorly understood although they are reported to remain widely distributed along the WA coast and are still regularly encountered, albeit with low and indeterminate frequency (Chidlow et al. 2006).

Grey nurse sharks are often observed hovering motionless just above the seabed, in or near deep sandy-bottomed gutters or rocky caves, and in the vicinity of inshore rocky reefs and islands (Pollard et al. 1996). The species has been recorded at varying depths, but is generally found between 15–40 m (Otway & Parker 2000). Grey nurse sharks have also been recorded in the surf zone, around coral reefs, and to depths of around 200 m on the continental shelf (Pollard et al. 1996). Grey nurse sharks feed primarily on a variety of teleost and elasmobranch fishes and some cephalopods (Gelsichter et al. 1999; Smale 2005) and may be found within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.5 Dwarf Sawfish (Vulnerable/Migratory)

The dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*) is listed as vulnerable under the EPBC Act and thought to be restricted to Australia (DoE 2014b). It is also listed as a Priority 1 conservation species in WA. The Australian distribution of the dwarf sawfish is considered to extend across northern Australia and along the Kimberley and Pilbara coasts (Last and Stevens 2009, Stevens et al. 2005). However, the majority of records of dwarf sawfish in WA have come from shallow estuarine waters of the Kimberley region which are believed to be nursery (pupping) areas, with immature juveniles remaining in these areas up until three years of age (Thorburn et al. 2004). Adults are known to seasonally migrate back into inshore waters (Peverell 2007); although it is unclear how far offshore the adults travel as captures in offshore surveys are very uncommon. The species' range is restricted to brackish and salt water (Thorburn et al. 2007).

The recovery plan identifies pupping as known to occur in the King Sound, the Cambridge Gulf and 80 Mile Beach, with pupping likely to occur identified at a number of locations along the Pilbara and Kimberly coastline. Under the associated recovery plan all areas where aggregations of individuals have been recorded displaying biologically important behaviours such as breeding, foraging, resting or migrating are considered critical to the survival of the species unless population data suggests otherwise.

1.4.5.6 Freshwater/Largetooth Sawfish (Vulnerable/Migratory)

The freshwater, or largetooth, sawfish (*Pristis pristis*) may occur in all large rivers of northern Australia from the Fitzroy River in WA, to the western side of Cape York Peninsula, Queensland, although is mainly confined to the primary channels of large rivers (DoEE 2017b). In northern Australia, this species is thought to be confined to freshwater drainages and the upper reaches of estuaries, occasionally being found as far as 400 km inland. Few records exist of adults at sea, occurring in fresh or weakly saline water (DoEE 2017b). Given the species' known distribution, individuals are likely to be found within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.7 Green Sawfish (Vulnerable/Migratory)

In Australian waters, green sawfishes (*Pristis zijsron*) have been recorded in the coastal waters off Broome in WA, around northern Australia to Jervis Bay, NSW (DoEE 2017b). It is unknown whether green sawfish migrate into Australian waters as adults or juveniles from populations outside Australia (DoEE 2017b). This species inhabits muddy bottom habitats and enters estuaries, although it has also been recorded in inshore marine waters, estuaries, river mouths, embankments and along sandy and muddy beaches, usually in shallow waters (DoEE 2017b). Based on the known distribution of the species, individuals are known to exist within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.8 Speartooth shark (Critically endangered)

The Speartooth Shark (*Glyphis glyphis*) has only been captured in tidal rivers and estuaries indicating that large tropical river systems appear to be the primary habitat for this shark (Stevens et al. 2005). The Speartooth Shark is known to have feeding and ontogenetic (life cycle) migrations offshore, and to migrate inshore to breed, although data to support this is limited (Stevens et al. 2005). Given the species' known distribution, individuals are likely to be found within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.9 Shortfin and Longfin Mako Sharks (Migratory)

The shortfin mako (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) and the longfin mako (*Isurus paucus*) are both offshore epipelagic species found in tropical and warm-temperate waters (DoEE 2017b). Both species occur in Australia in coastal waters off WA, NT, QLD and NSW at depths ranging from shallow coastal waters to at least 500 m (DoEE 2017b). These species may be found within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.10 Reef Manta Ray (Migratory)

The reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) is commonly sighted inshore, but also found around offshore coral reefs, rocky reefs and seamounts, tending to inhabit warm tropical or sub-tropical waters (Marshall et al. 2011a). Long-term sighting records of the reef manta ray at established aggregation sites suggest that this species is more resident to tropical waters and may exhibit smaller home ranges, philopatric movement patterns and shorter seasonal migrations than the giant manta ray (Marshall et al. 2011a). Given the RISK EMBA overlap with a number of coral and rocky reefs in the region, it is possible the species may be encountered within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.11 Giant Manta Ray (Migratory)

The giant manta ray (*Manta birostris*) inhabits tropical, marine waters worldwide. In Australia, the species is recorded from south-western WA, around the north coast to the southern coast of New South Wales (Australian Museum 2014). The species is commonly sighted along productive coastlines with regular upwelling, oceanic island groups, particularly offshore pinnacles and seamounts. Nearer to shore the giant manta ray is commonly encountered on shallow reefs, while being cleaned, or is sighted feeding at the surface inshore and offshore. It is also occasionally observed in sandy bottom areas and seagrass beds (Marshall et al. 2011b). Given the RISK EMBA overlap with a number of coral and rocky reefs in the region, it is possible that the species may be encountered within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.12 Narrow Sawfish (Migratory)

The narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidate*) or knifetooth sawfish are distributed throughout the Gulf of Carpentaria, which has been identified as one of the only places worldwide where viable populations of sawfish remain (Peverell 2005). There are only sparse anecdotal records of the narrow sawfish occurring beyond the Gulf of Carpentaria to the west, but their habitat is accepted to be fresh and brackish waters of coastal and inshore areas in depths up to 100 m (Bray 2019). Based on the species' habitat preference it may be encountered within certain parts of the RISK EMBA.

1.4.5.13 Sygnathids

Three offshore banks assessment surveys (2010, 2011 and 2013) were undertaken to identify and assess the level of impact, if any, to the submerged marine banks in the region of the 2009 Montara oil spill (Heyward et al. 2010, 2011a, 2013). The surveys used Baited Remote Underwater Video Stations (BRUVS) to characterise fish assemblages and included the following shoals/banks in the region: Vulcan Shoal, Barracouta Shoals, Echuca Shoal, Eugene McDermott Shoal, Goeree Shoal, Heywood Shoal, Shoal 25 and Wave Governor Bank. BRUVS were deployed on the seafloor from the shallowest areas of the shoals to depths of approximately 60 m for at least 60 minutes (Heyward et al. 2011a). No individuals from the Syngnathidae family were reported (Heyward et al. 2010, 2011a, 2013).

Table 1-16: Fish, Shark and Ray windows of sensitivity

Key	Peak times											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Fish Spawning												
Southern Bluefin Tuna: Spawning	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Goldband Snapper: Spawning	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Red Emperor: Spawning	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Elasmobranchs												
Whale Shark: Foraging	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

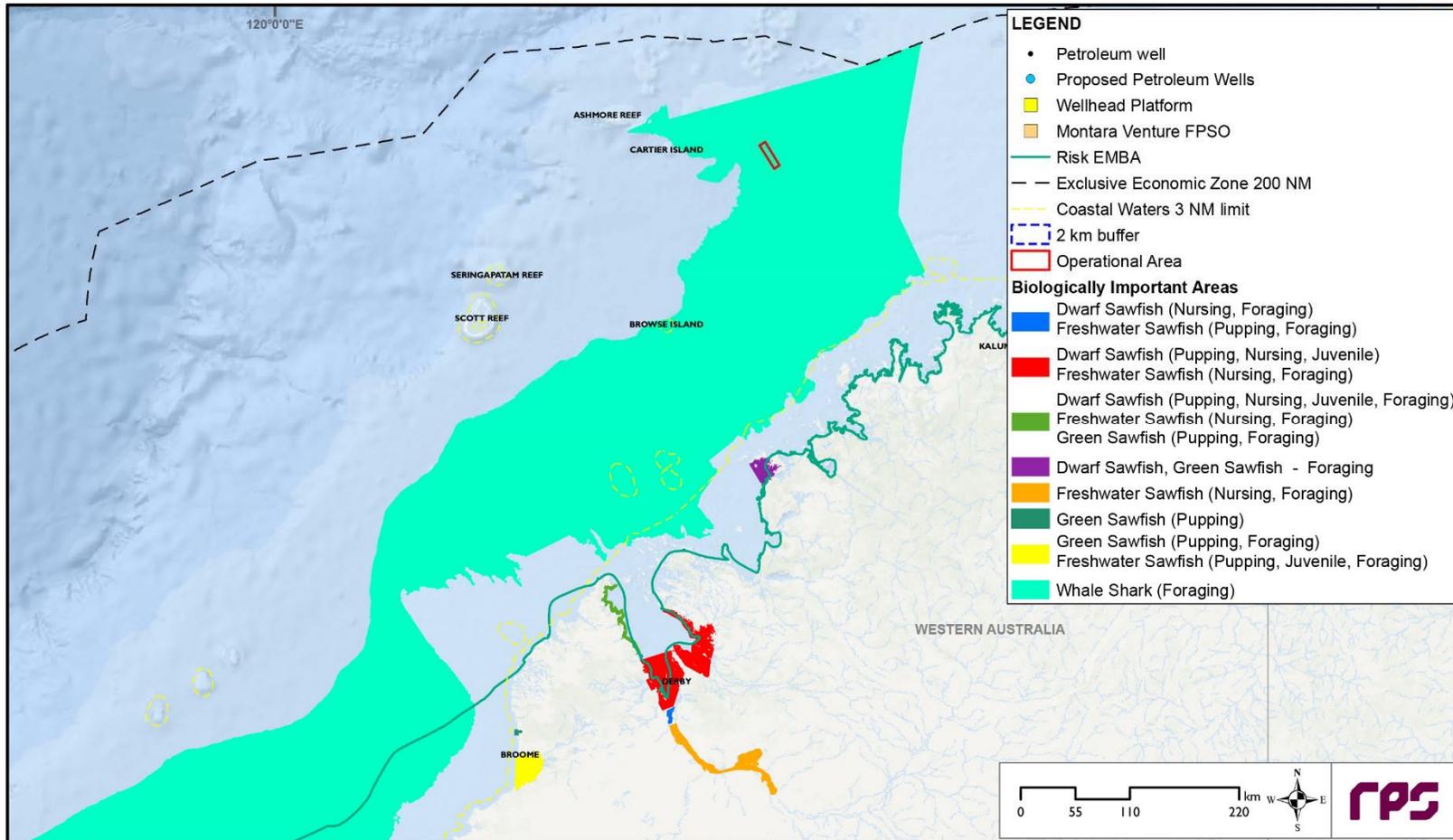


Figure 1-6: Fish, Sharks and Rays BIAs

1.4.6 Marine Mammals

The region is known to be an important migratory pathway between feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean and breeding grounds in tropical waters for several cetacean species. Pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*), fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*), dwarf minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) and Antarctic minke whales (*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*) may travel through the region on their way to breeding grounds, which are thought to be in deep oceanic waters around the Indonesian Archipelago.

During ambient noise monitoring at the southern (AC/L7) permit area in June–December 2011, numerous cetacean vocalisations were recorded (McPherson et al. 2012). Two species of odontocetes (toothed whales and dolphins) were identified during the first six months of deployment, false killer whales and common bottlenose dolphins.

Pygmy blue whales (*B. m. brevicauda*) were detected at the nearby Cash-Maple (AC/RL7 block) permit area, which coincided with the timing of the northern and southern migrations (McCauley 2011). Humpback whales were only recorded during two periods in July and August 2011 at the Southern station. The vocalisations of Bryde’s whales were also detected at the southern permit area at the time of survey. Based on the most recent scientific literature (Cerchio et al. 2015) and re-analysis of data, some of the Bryde’s whales (*Balaenoptera edeni*) reported are now believed to be the calls of Omura’s whale (*Balaenoptera omurai*) (McPherson et al. 2017). Omura’s whales therefore appear to be present year-round along the region’s continental shelf, but showed seasonal differences in occurrence at specific sites (McPherson et al. 2017). Overall, they are most commonly detected in the Timor Sea in winter.

Table 1-17: Marine Mammal windows of sensitivity

Key	Peak times											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Marine Mammals												
Dugong: Calving / breeding												
Pygmy Blue Whale: Northern migration												
Pygmy Blue Whale: Southern migration												
Humpback Whale: Calving / breeding												

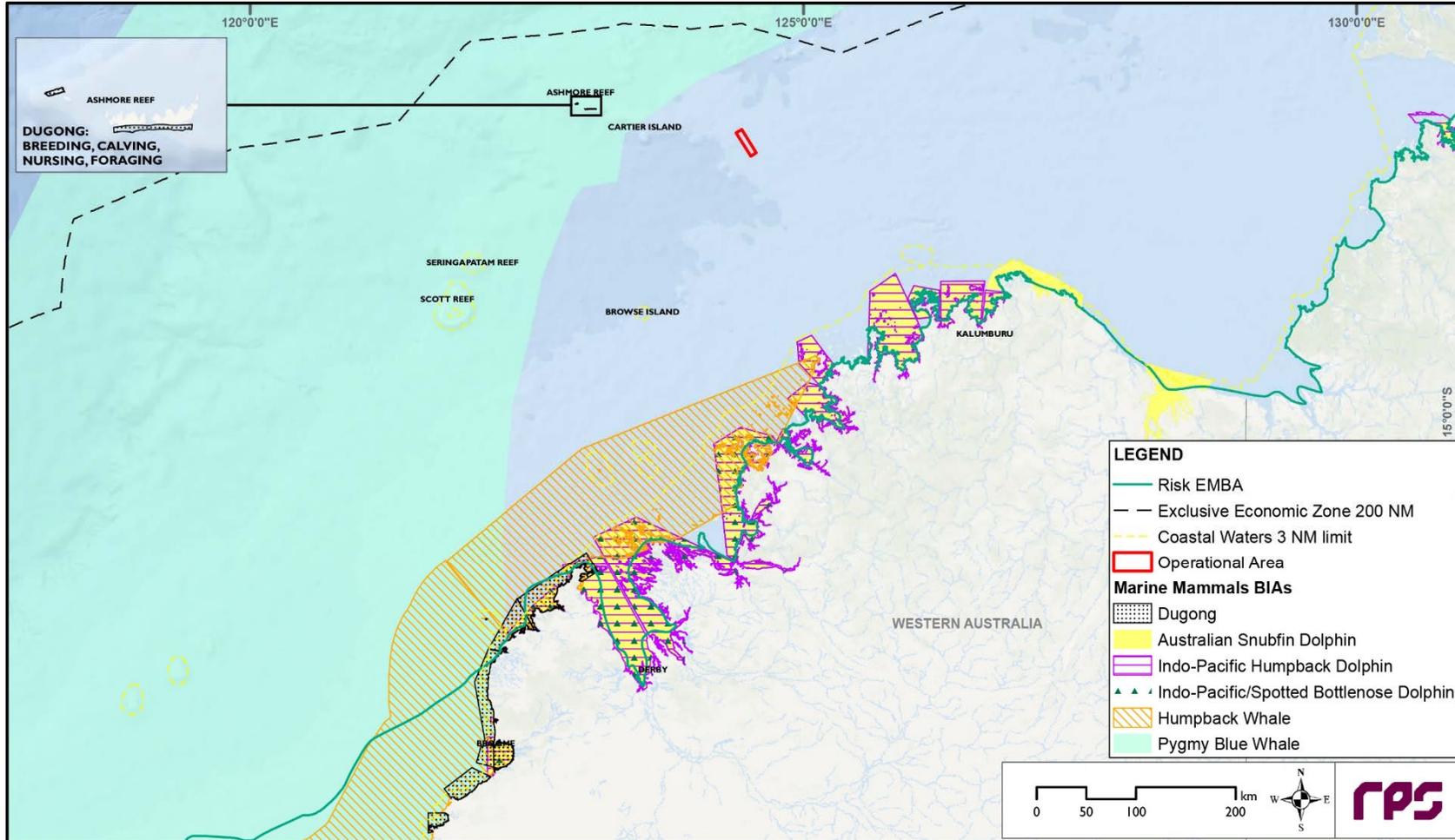


Figure 1-7: Marine Mammal BIAS

1.4.6.1 Blue Whale (Endangered/Migratory)

Blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*) are widely distributed throughout the world's oceans. There are two subspecies in the Southern Hemisphere: the southern blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus intermedia*) and the pygmy blue whale (*Balaenoptera musculus breviceauda*) (DEWHA 2008c). In general, the southern blue whale is found south of 60° S and pygmy blue whales are found north of 55° S (DEWHA 2008).

Blue whale migration is thought to follow deep oceanic routes, although little is known about their precise migration routes (DoEE 2017b). Sea noise loggers set at various locations along the coast of Western Australia have detected a seasonal presence indicating a pattern of annual northbound and southbound migration of pygmy blue whales past Exmouth and the Montebello Islands and locations to the north (McCauley and Jenner 2010). Pygmy blue whales appear to migrate south from Indonesian waters passing Exmouth through November to late December each year. Observations suggest most pygmy blue whales pass along the shelf edge out to water depths of 1,000 m depth contour. The northern migration passes Exmouth over an extended period ranging from April to August (McCauley and Jenner 2010). They are believed to calve in tropical waters in winter and births peak in May to June, however the exact breeding grounds of this species are unknown (Bannister et al. 1996).

The RISK EMBA overlap with the pygmy blue whale migratory route BIA off the Kimberley Coast (). The pygmy blue whale migratory BIA extends from approximately the south-westernmost point of WA to the northernmost edge of Australian commonwealth waters, north of Scott Reef. Blue whale BIAs overlapping the RISK EMBA include migration, foraging, and 'distribution' areas. Possible foraging habitat has been identified in the area around Scott and Seringapatam Reefs.

1.4.6.2 Humpback Whale (Vulnerable/Migratory)

Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) have a wide distribution, having been recorded from the coastal areas off all Australian states other than the Northern Territory (Bannister et al. 1996). Humpback whales migrate within 30 km of the coast, along the eastern and western coasts of Australia from calving grounds in the tropical north to feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean (DoEE 2017b). Peak migration off the north-western coast of Australia occurs from late July to early September. From June to mid-September the inshore waters (landward of the 100 m isobath) between the Lacepede Islands and Camden Sound are used as a calving area for this species (Jenner et al. 2001).

The RISK EMBA overlap with the humpback whale BIA identified for breeding and calving at Camden Sound Marine Park, adjacent to the Kimberley coast (). Individuals may be encountered within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.6.3 Sei Whale (Vulnerable/Migratory)

Sei whales (*Balaenoptera borealis*) are a cosmopolitan species, found in the waters off all Australian states (DoEE 2017b). The Australian Antarctic waters are important feeding grounds for sei whales, as are temperate, cool waters (DoEE 2017b). The species has also been observed feeding in the Bonney Upwelling area in South Australia, indicating the area as potentially being an important feeding ground.

Breeding in this species is known to occur in tropical and subtropical waters (DoEE 2017b). Currently, the movements and distributions of sei whales are unpredictable and not well documented. However, information suggests that sei whales have the same general pattern of migration as most

other baleen whales, although timing is later in the season and such high latitudes are not reached (DoEE 2017b). Individuals of the species may be encountered within the RISK EMBA, although large numbers are unlikely.

1.4.6.4 Fin whale (Vulnerable/Migratory)

Fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) are found in the waters all around Australia and the Australia Antarctic Territory (DoEE 2017b). The Australian Antarctic waters are also thought to be important feeding grounds for fin whales, while feeding has been observed in the Bonney Upwelling area indicating the area to be of importance as a feeding ground for the species (Morrice et al. 2004). No known mating or calving areas are known from Australian waters. Currently, the migration routes and locations of winter breeding grounds for this species are uncertain (DoEE 2017b).

Individual fin whales may be encountered within the RISK EMBA, although large numbers are unlikely.

1.4.6.5 Bryde's whale (Migratory)

Bryde's Whales (*Balaenoptera edeni*) are a cosmopolitan species, found in the waters of all Australian states, including both Christmas and the Cocos Islands (DoEE 2017b). Two forms have been recognised in the past, however recent DNA sequencing has revealed the known 'pygmy form' of Bryde's whale to be a separate species now known as the Omura's whale (*Balaenoptera omurai*) which has been recorded at the Coco-Keeling Islands offshore of northwest Australia (Cherchio et al. 2019).

Ambient noise monitoring conducted in the Southern, Cash-Maple and Oliver permits by JASCO (2012) over a 12-month period between December 2010 and December 2011 recorded whale calls that were attributed to Bryde's whales year-round at all three permits, with no seasonal cycle observed. This data demonstrates that individuals are likely to occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.6.6 Orca/Killer Whale (Migratory)

Orcas, or killer whales (*Orcinus orca*), are a cosmopolitan species, found in the waters off all Australian states in oceanic, pelagic and neritic regions, in both warm and cold waters. Killer whales are known to make seasonal movements, and are likely to follow regular migratory routes, however little is known about either local or seasonal movement patterns of the species (DoEE 2017b).

Given the lack of known migration routes or areas of significance in the region, the species is not expected to be encountered in the RISK EMBA in significant numbers.

1.4.6.7 Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Migratory)

The spotted bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*) is generally considered to be a warm water subspecies of the common bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncatus*) and known to exist in waters off all Australian states. The spotted bottlenose dolphin appears to be restricted to inshore areas such as bays and estuaries, nearshore waters, open coast environments, and shallow offshore waters including coastal areas around oceanic islands (DoEE 2017b). BIAs for this species are illustrated in Figure 1-7.

Given their cosmopolitan distribution, the species may be encountered within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.6.8 Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin (Migratory)

In Australia, humpback dolphins are thought to be widely distributed along the northern Australian coastline from approximately the Queensland–New South Wales border to western Shark Bay, Western Australia. Most studies to date indicate that Australian humpback dolphins occur mostly close to the coast (within 20 km from land) and in relatively sheltered offshore waters near reefs or islands.

1.4.6.9 Sperm Whale (Migratory)

The habitat of the Sperm Whale is difficult to categorise due to the cosmopolitan nature of this species and its ability to inhabit all oceans. Sperm Whales tend to inhabit offshore areas with a water depth of 600 m or more and are uncommon in waters less than 300 m deep.

1.4.6.10 Australian snubfin dolphin (Migratory)

Australian Snubfin Dolphins occur only in waters off the northern half of Australia, from approximately Broome on the west coast to the Brisbane River on the east coast. Most recorded sightings come from protected and shallow coastal waters, especially in close vicinity to river mouths.

1.4.6.11 Dugong (Migratory)

Dugongs occur in coastal and island waters from Shark Bay in Western Australia across the northern coastline to Moreton Bay in Queensland (Marsh et al. 2002, 2011a). The winter range includes about 24 000 km of Australia's coast, which represents about 19% of the global extent of occurrence along coastline habitats (Marsh et al. 2011a). A single individual has been recorded in the Cocos (Keeling) Islands (Hobbs et al. 2007). Dugongs are seagrass community specialists and the range of the dugong is broadly coincident with the distribution of seagrasses in the tropical and sub-tropical waters in their Australian range.

1.4.6.12 Antarctic Minke Whale/Dark-shoulder Minke Whale

Found throughout the Southern Hemisphere, the distribution up the west coast of Australia is currently unknown. Antarctic Minke Whales appear to occupy primarily offshore and pelagic habitats within cold temperate to Antarctic waters but this species does undergo extensive migration between the summer Antarctic feeding grounds and winter sub-tropical to tropical breeding grounds.

1.4.7 Marine reptiles

A search of the EPBC Act Protected Matters database identified eight species of marine reptiles (6 species of turtles) that may occur in, or have habitat within the RISK EMBA. The RISK EMBA intersect with a number of BIAs for marine reptiles in the region (Figure 1-9). These are discussed in further detail below for each species. BIAs for turtle species in the RISK EMBA include the following locations: Browse Island, Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Cassini Island, Joseph Bonaparte Gulf, Joseph Bonaparte Depression, Sahul Shelf, and Sandy Islet (Scott Reef). These locations support marine turtle foraging, nesting and interesting areas with the windows of sensitivity shown in Table 1-18.

Table 1-18: Marine Reptile windows of sensitivity

Key	Peak times											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Marine Reptiles												
Flatback Turtle: Nesting												
Green Turtle: Nesting (Ashmore and Cartier)												
Hawksbill Turtle: Nesting												
Leatherback Turtle: Nesting												
Loggerhead Turtle: Nesting												
Olive Ridley Turtle: Nesting												

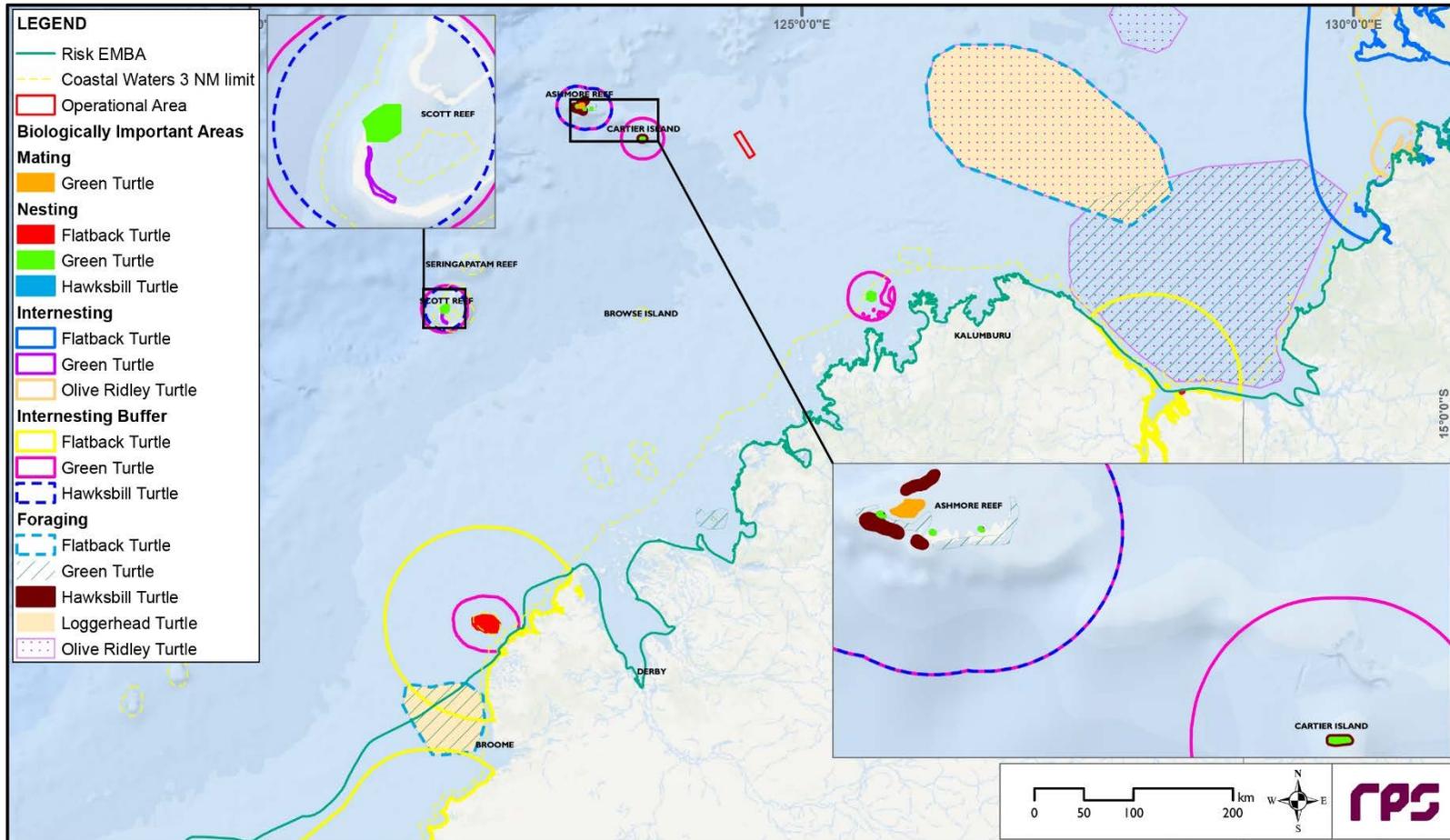


Figure 1-8: Marine Turtle BIA

1.4.7.1 Green Turtle (Vulnerable/Migratory)

The closest known significant breeding/nesting grounds for the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) to the Montara and Skua fields are Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island, approximately 125 and 84 km to the northwest respectively (Figure 1-9). Green turtle nesting has also been observed at Cassini Island (RPS 2010a) and the island is recognised as a significant green turtle rookery (Conservation Commission 2010). In WA, the major nesting sites include Dampier Archipelago, along the Ningaloo and Jurabi Coasts, Thevenard Island and the Barrow-Lowendal-Montebello island complex (DoEE 2017b). In the NT, nesting occurs at Coburg Peninsula and between Nhulunbuy and northern Blue Mud Bay (East Arnhem Land) (DoEE 2017b). Satellite tracking studies have shown that green turtles migrate between breeding grounds and feeding grounds off the northwest coast (Pendoley 2005).

Sandy Islet at Scott Reef is a green turtle nesting site, with summer months from November through to February being the preferred nesting period (Guinea 2006a). While no published literature is available relating to turtle activities around Seringapatam Reef, it can be assumed that no nesting occurs due to the lack of permanent land (e.g. a sandy islet or island). However, turtles are likely to visit the reef system as part of transitory foraging behaviour. It has also been noted that green turtles may feed around Barracouta Shoal based on the proximity of the shoal to Cartier Island (Fugro 2009). Due to the presence of several rookery and foraging sites within the RISK EMBA, it is expected that green turtles will occur.

1.4.7.2 Flatback Turtle (Vulnerable/Migratory)

The flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*) is found in the tropical waters of northern Australia, Papua New Guinea and Irian Jaya. It is the most widely distributed nesting marine turtle species in the Northern Territory (Chatto and Baker 2008), nesting on a wide variety of beach types around the entire coastline. The flatback turtle also nests in the Kimberley Region of Western Australia, with Cape Dommert (Bowlay and Whiting 2007) and Lacrosse Island being important nesting areas for the species. The closest nesting sites to the Operational Area are approximately 500 km to the south-east (Lacepede Islands). While flatback turtles make lengthy reproductive migrations, up to 1,300 km from nesting beaches (Limpus et al. 1983), movements are generally restricted to the continental shelf (DoEE 2017b). Flatback turtles nesting within the Pilbara region migrate to their foraging grounds in the Kimberley region along the continental shelf at the end of the nesting season (RPS 2010).

The RISK EMBA intersect flatback turtle BIAs at the Sahul Shelf used for foraging off the West Australia coast, and the internesting BIA in the coastal waters off Arnhem Land in the Northern Territory (Figure 1-9). Subsequently, the species is expected to be present within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.7.3 Hawksbill Turtle (Vulnerable/Migratory)

Hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) are found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters in all oceans of the world. In WA, the Dampier Archipelago is an important part of the migration route for hawksbill turtles, as are Scott Reef and the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf. Hawksbill turtles nest all year round in WA, with a peak in October and January (DoEE 2017b).

In WA, the major nesting sites include the Dampier Archipelago, along the Ningaloo and Jurabi Coasts, Thevenard Island and the Barrow-Lowendal-Montebello island complex (DoEE 2017b). In the NT, nesting occurs at Coburg Peninsula and between Nhulunbuy and northern Blue Mud Bay (East Arnhem Land) (DoEE 2017b). Hawksbill turtles are also found in the reserves of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island where they feed throughout the year (Guinea 1995).

In WA, the Dampier Archipelago is an important part of the migration route for hawksbill turtles, as are Scott Reef and the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf. Hawksbill turtles nest all year round in WA, with a peak in October and January (DoEE 2017b).

The EMBA intersects with hawksbill turtle BIAs at Scott Reef, Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island, and in the coastal waters off Arnhem Land in the Northern Territory (Figure 1-9). Subsequently, hawksbill turtles are expected to occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.7.4 Leatherback Turtle (Endangered/Migratory)

The leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) has the widest distribution of any marine turtle, and can be found in tropical, subtropical and temperate waters throughout the world (Marquez 1990). No major centres of nesting activity have been recorded in Australia, although scattered isolated nesting (1-3 nests per annum) occurs in southern Queensland and Northern Territory (Limpus and McLachlin 1994). The RISK EMBA intersect with one leatherback turtle BIA, an internesting area in the waters off Arnhem Land in NT waters (Figure 1-9). The species is likely to be present within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.7.5 Loggerhead Turtle (Endangered/Migratory)

The loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*) has a global distribution throughout tropical, sub-tropical and temperate waters (Marquez 1990). The closest known breeding/nesting grounds to the Montara and Skua fields are found at Muiron Island and the beaches of the Northwest Cape (Baldwin et al. 2003), approximately 1,500 km south-west of the wellhead platform and outside the RISK EMBA. Loggerhead turtles have also been recorded in the reserves of Ashmore Reef (125 km) and Cartier Island (84 km), west-northwest of the Operational Area (Guinea 1995). The EMBA intersects with one loggerhead turtle BIA, a foraging area on the Sahul Bank off NT waters (Figure 1-9).

This species is likely to be present, in limited numbers, within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.7.6 Olive Ridley Turtle (Endangered/Migratory)

The olive ridley turtle (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) has a circum-tropical distribution, with nesting occurring throughout tropical waters. No concentrated nesting has been observed in Australia, although low density nesting occurs along the Arnhem Land coast of the Northern Territory, including the Crocodile, McCluer and Wessel Islands, Grant Island and Cobourg Peninsula (Chatto and Baker 2008). The EMBA intersects with a number of olive-ridley turtle BIAs (foraging and internesting areas) of the Sahul Bank in the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and in NT waters off the Arnhem Land coast (Figure 1-9). This species may be encountered in limited numbers within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.7.7 Short-nosed Sea-snake (critically endangered)

The short-nosed seasnake (*Aipysurus apraefrontalis*) is listed as critically endangered under the EPBC Act and the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016. It is a fully aquatic, small snake and is endemic to WA. It has been recorded from Exmouth Gulf, WA to the reefs of the Sahul Shelf, in the eastern Indian Ocean. This species is believed to show strong site fidelity to shallow coral reef habitats in less than 10 m of water, with most specimens having been collected from Ashmore and Hibernia reefs (Guinea & Whiting 2005; Minton & Heatwole 1975).

The species prefers the reef flats or shallow waters along the outer reef edge in water depths to 10 m (Cogger 2000; McCosker 1975). The species has been observed during daylight hours, resting beneath small coral overhangs or coral heads in 1–2 m of water (McCosker 1975). Guinea and Whiting (2005) reported that very few short-nosed sea-snakes moved even as far as 50 m away from the reef flat and are therefore unlikely to be expected in high numbers in deeper offshore waters.

1.4.7.8 Leaf-scaled Sea-snake (critically endangered)

The leaf-scaled seasnake (*Aprasia rostrate rostrata*) is listed as critically endangered under the EPBC Act and the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016. It occurs in shallow water (less than 10 m in depth), in the protected parts of the reef flat, adjacent to living coral and on coral substrates (DoE 2014). The species is found only on the reefs of the Sahul Shelf in Western Australia, especially on Ashmore and Hibernia reefs (Minton & Heatwole 1975). The leaf-scaled seasnake forages by searching in fish burrows on the reef flat (DoE 2014) and are therefore unlikely to be expected in high numbers in deeper offshore waters, but may occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.7.9 Salt water crocodile (migratory)

The species' distribution ranges from central Queensland throughout coastal Northern Territory to northern Western Australia. It is the largest species of crocodile in the world, reaching up to 7m and occurs in tidal rivers, coastal floodplains and billabongs and swamps. Individuals have been known to travel large distances, including across open ocean. Most prevalent in coastal areas they are therefore unlikely to be expected in high numbers in deeper offshore waters, but may occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8 Avifauna

No avifauna migration, resting, foraging or breeding BIAs are present within the Operational area (Figure 5 7). The nearest breeding/roosting site to the Operational Area is Cartier Island approximately 80km away.

Numerous species of birds frequent the Timor Sea or fly through the area on annual migrations. Seabird feeding grounds, roosting and nesting areas are found at the offshore atolls in the wider region, particularly Ashmore Reef. Many species are listed under the Japan-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (JAMBA), China-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (CAMBA) or Republic of Korea-Australia Migratory Bird Agreement (ROKAMBA). Most seabirds breed at offshore sites, such as Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island and Browse Island, from mid-April to mid-May (Clarke 2010). Peak migration time of migratory shorebirds is between October and December (Clarke 2010). It is expected that some individuals of these species may pass through the RISK EMBA during their annual migrations (Table 1-19). Protected avifauna species are described below, with migratory species described in Table 1-20.

Table 1-19: Windows of sensitivity for avifauna

Key	Peak times											
	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Avifauna												
Seabirds: Breeding												
Shorebirds: Migrating												

1.4.8.1 Red Knot (Endangered/Migratory)

The red knot, a migratory shorebird, is described with five subspecies, including two found in Australia; *Calidris canutus piersmai* and *Calidris canutus rogersi*. It undertakes long-distance migrations from breeding grounds in Siberia, where it breeds during the boreal summer, to the southern hemisphere during the austral summer. Both Australia and New Zealand host significant numbers of red knots during their non-breeding period (Bamford et al. 2008). As with other migratory shorebirds, the species occurs in coastal wetland and intertidal sand or mudflats, where they feed on intertidal invertebrates, especially shellfish (Garnet et al. 2011). They are likely to be found in these habitats throughout the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.2 Australian Lesser Noddy (Vulnerable)

The Australian lesser noddy (*Anous tenuirostris melanops*) is usually only found around its breeding islands including the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and on Ashmore Reef and Barrow Island in WA (DoEE 2017b). This species may forage out at sea or in seas close to breeding islands and fringing reefs (Johnstone and Storr 1998; Storr et al. 1986; Whittell 1942). Based on known distribution and the location of rookeries the species is known to occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.3 Curlew Sandpiper (Critically Endangered/Migratory)

In Australia, curlew sandpipers (*Calidris ferruginea*) occur around the coasts and are widespread inland. In WA, they are found around coastal and subcoastal plains from Cape Arid to the south-west Kimberley, albeit rarely encountered in the north-west of the Kimberley region (DoEE 2017b). Curlew sandpipers mainly occur on intertidal mudflats in sheltered coastal areas, such as estuaries, bays, inlets and lagoons, as well as around non-tidal swamps, lakes and lagoons near the coast, occurring in both fresh and brackish waters (DoEE 2017b). The species may be present within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.4 Eastern Curlew (Critically Endangered/Migratory)

Within Australia, the eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*) has a primarily coastal distribution. They have a continuous distribution from Barrow Island and Dampier Archipelago in WA, through the Kimberley and along the NT, Queensland, and NSW coasts and the islands of Torres Strait. They are intermittently distributed elsewhere.

The species nests in the northern hemisphere, from early May to late June and does not breed in Australia. During the non-breeding season in Australia, the eastern curlew is most commonly associated with sheltered coasts, especially estuaries, bays, harbours, inlets and coastal lagoons, with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats (TSSC 2015g). The species may be present within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.5 Abbott's Booby (Endangered/Migratory)

In Australia, Abbott's booby (*Papasula abbotti*) is only found on Christmas Island, where it nests in tall rainforest trees. It is a pelagic feeding species, spending long periods at sea and often foraging hundreds of kilometres from land (Olsen 2001). The species is may be present foraging within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.6 Great Knot (Critically Endangered, Migratory)

The great knot is a migratory shorebird with a global distribution, breeding in north-east Siberia and spending the non-breeding season along coasts from Arabia to Australia. Nonbreeding birds migrate

to inlets, bays, harbours, estuaries and lagoons with large intertidal mud and sand flats where they feed on bivalves, gastropods, crustaceans and other invertebrates (Higgins & Davies 1996 in Garnet et al. 2011). The species may be present within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.7 Western Alaskan Bar tailed Godwit (Vulnerable) and Northern Siberian Bar tailed Godwit (Critically Endangered)

Two subspecies of the bar-tailed godwit exist, as determined by their breeding locations in Alaska (*Limosa lapponica baueri*) and Siberia (*Limosa lapponica menzbieri*) (Bamford et al. 2008). Non-breeding birds migrate to the coasts of Australia. The western Alaskan subspecies occurs especially on the north and east coasts of Australia whilst the northern Siberian subspecies occurs mainly along the coasts of north Western Australia (DoEE 2017b).

Nonbreeding birds are found on muddy coastlines, estuaries, inlets, mangrove-fringed lagoons and sheltered bays, feeding on annelids, bivalves and crustaceans (Higgins and Davies 1996 in Garnet et al. 2011). The species may occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.8 Greater Sand Plover (Vulnerable, Migratory)

During the non-breeding season, the species is recorded in many coastal areas of Australia. The Greater Sand Plover is one of the first migratory waders to return to north-western Australia, usually arriving in late July with most Plovers leaving the north-west by mid to late April. In Australia, the Greater Sand Plover occurs in coastal areas in all states, though the greatest numbers occur in northern Australia, especially the north-west. Greater Sand Plovers usually feed from the surface of wet sand or mud on open intertidal flats of sheltered embayments, lagoons or estuaries, feeding on molluscs, worms, crustaceans and insects. They usually roost on sand-spits and banks on beaches or in tidal lagoons, and occasionally on rocky points

1.4.8.9 Lesser Sand Plover (Endangered, Migratory)

The species is present at non-breeding grounds in Australasia mostly between September and April or May, with greatest numbers in northern Australia. Within Australia, the Lesser Sand-Plover is widespread in coastal regions, and has been recorded in all states. Internationally important sites in Australia and maximum counts in Western Australia and Northern Territory include Eighty Mile Beach, Roebuck Bay, Broome, Port Hedland Saltworks and Darwin area. This species usually occurs in coastal littoral and estuarine environments. It inhabits large intertidal sandflats or mudflats in sheltered bays, harbours and estuaries, and occasionally sandy ocean beaches, coral reefs, wave-cut rock platforms and rocky outcrops. It also sometime occurs in short saltmarsh or among mangroves. Lesser Sand Plovers eat invertebrates, such as molluscs (especially bivalves), worms, crustaceans (especially crabs) and insects.

1.4.8.10 Christmas Island Frigate bird (Endangered, Migratory)

The Christmas Island frigatebird is the ninth most evolutionary distinct and globally endangered bird in the world. Christmas Island is its home and the only place in the world where it breeds and nests in the forest canopy. Australia shares this bird with Indonesia. The male frigatebird has a bright red throat pouch called a 'gular', that it blows up like a fancy balloon to attract females during the mating season. It takes at least 15 months for a pair of Christmas Island frigatebirds to raise one chick to independence, and the birds can live as long as 50 years. Frigatebirds primarily forage in the ocean for food, scooping marine organisms such as fish and squid.

1.4.8.11 Round Island Petrel (Critically Endangered)

In Australia, the Round Island petrel (*Pterodroma arminjoniana*) has only been recorded on North Keeling Island, where it may breed (DEH, 2003). There is concern about the future survival of the Round Island petrel in Australia. They only visit land to breed, nesting in sandy areas on the ground,

sheltered under shrubs between February and July. At sea, they generally glide close to the surface of the water, only occasionally flapping their wings and hunting in the near-surface water layers. The Round Island petrel is expected to occur within the RISK EMBA.

1.4.8.12 Australian Painted Snipe (Endangered)

The Australian painted snipe (*Rostratula australis*) has been recorded at wetlands in all states of Australia (DoEE 2019). The Australian painted snipe generally inhabits shallow terrestrial freshwater (occasionally brackish) wetlands, including temporary and permanent lakes, swamps and claypans. They also use inundated or waterlogged grassland or saltmarsh, dams, rice crops, sewage farms and bore drains. Typical sites include those with rank emergent tussocks of grass, sedges, rushes or reeds, or samphire; often with scattered clumps of lignum *Muehlenbeckia*, canegrass or sometimes tea-tree (*Melaleuca*). The Australian painted snipe sometimes utilises areas that are lined with trees, or that have some scattered fallen or washed-up timber (DoE 2014). The Australian Painted snipe is expected to occur within the RISK EMBA due to its habitat preference.

1.4.8.13 Australian Fairy Tern (Vulnerable)

The fairy tern (*Sternula nereis*) has a large geographic range between Australia, New Zealand and New Caledonia. Three subspecies have been identified, one of which is found in Australia (the Australian fairy tern, *Sternula nereis nereis*). The Australian fairy tern occurs along the coasts of Victoria, Tasmania, South Australia and Western Australia; occurring as far north as the Dampier Archipelago in WA (DoEE 2017a). The subspecies has been found in embayments of a variety of habitats including offshore, estuarine or lacustrine islands, wetlands and mainland coastline (Higgins & Davies 1996).

Australian fairy terns nest on sheltered sandy beaches, spits and banks, above the high tide line and below vegetation. The species breeds from August to February depending on the location of the breeding colony (Higgins & Davies 1996). They generally nest in small colonies of up to 100 birds, although larger colonies of more than 1,400 pairs have been reported in Western Australia (Hill et al. 1988).

The National Conservation Values Atlas (DoEE 2017b) identifies the vicinity of the lower north-west coast (north to Dampier Archipelago) and west coast (south to Peel Inlet) as BIAs for foraging. Breeding BIA's were also identified scattered along the coast from Shark Bay to the Pilbara. The Australian Fairy tern is expected to occur within the RISK EMBA.

Table 1-20: Protected and Migratory avifauna

Common name	Scientific name	EPBC Act Status (CE = Critically Endangered E = Endangered V = Vulnerable M = Migratory CD = Conservation Dependent)	Particular Values or Sensitivities Within the EMBA
Roseate tern	<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Curlew sandpiper	<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	CE, M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Red knot	<i>Calidris canutus</i>	E, M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Eastern curlew	<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	CE, M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Common noddy	<i>Anous stolidus</i>	M	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Overlaps foraging BIA (provisioning young)
Streaked shearwater	<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	M	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lesser frigatebird	<i>Fregata ariel</i>	M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area Overlaps with breeding, foraging BIA
Common sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sharp-tailed sandpiper	<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pectoral sandpiper	<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	M	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Osprey	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Australian fairy tern	<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	V	Breeding known to occur within area Overlaps with breeding and foraging BIAs
Fork-tailed swift	<i>Apus pacificus</i>	M	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Wedge-tailed shearwater	<i>Ardenna pacifica</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area Overlaps with breeding and foraging BIA
Western Alaskan bar-tailed godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i>	V, M	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Northern Siberian bar-tailed godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica menzbierii</i>	CE, M	Species or species habitat may occur within area
White-tailed tropicbird	<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area Overlaps breeding BIA
Little shearwater	<i>Puffinus assimilis</i>	Listed Marine Species	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area Overlaps foraging BIA
Greater frigatebird	<i>Fregata minor</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Caspian tern	<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Little tern	<i>Sternula albifrons</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Bridled tern	<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area Overlaps foraging BIA

Oriental plover	<i>Charadrius veredus</i>		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Oriental pratincole	<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Crested tern	<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	M	Breeding known occur within area
Common greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Australian lesser noddy	<i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i>	V	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area Overlaps with foraging BIA
Abbott's booby	<i>Papasula abbotti</i>	E	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Masked booby	<i>Sula dactylatra</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Red-footed booby	<i>Sula sula</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Brown booby	<i>Sula leucogaster</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Australian painted snipe	<i>Rostratula australis</i>	E	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Christmas Island frigatebird	<i>Fregata andrewsi</i>	E, M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Red-tailed tropicbird	<i>Phaethon rubricauda</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Greater Sand Plover/Large Sand Plover	<i>Charadrius leschenaultia</i>	V, M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Great Knot	<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	CE, M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Lesser Sand Plover/Mongolian Plover	<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	V, M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Round Island Petrel	<i>Pterodroma arminjoniana</i>	CE	Breeding likely to occur within area
Black-naped tern	<i>Sterna smatrana</i>	M	Breeding known to occur within area
Ruddy Turnstone	<i>Arenaria interpres</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sanderling	<i>Calidris alba</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Red-necked stint	<i>Calidris ruficollis</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Long-toed Stint	<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Little Ringed Plover	<i>Charadrius dubius</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Swinhoe's snipe	<i>Gallinago megala</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pin-tailed Snipe	<i>Gallinago stenura</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Broad-billed Sandpiper	<i>Limicola falcinellus</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Asian Dowitcher	<i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Bar-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Black-tailed Godwit	<i>Limosa limosa</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Little curlew/Little Whimbrel	<i>Numenius minutus</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Whimbrel	<i>Numenius phaeopus</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pacific Golden Plover	<i>Pluvialis fulva</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Grey Plover	<i>Pluvialis squatarola</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Grey-tailed Tattler	<i>Tinga brevipes</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Wandering Tattler	<i>Tringa incana</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Marsh Sandpiper/Little Greenshank	<i>Tringa stagnatilis</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Common Redshank/Redshank	<i>Tringa tetanus</i>	M	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Terek Sandpiper	<i>Xenus cinereus</i>	M	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

1.4.9 Indonesia and Timor Leste

The Indonesian coastline is rich in tropical marine ecosystems such as sandy beaches, mangroves, coral reefs and seagrasses ecosystems (Hutomo and Moosa 2005). These are home to a wide variety of living communities and a high species diversity and richness.

The benthic habitat of the Indonesian coastline include seagrass meadows and coral reefs. The best environment for growth of seagrass is considered to be the sandy reef flats that occur in sheltered areas in the low tidal ranges. Wide areas of the Indonesian coastal waters are covered by dense beds of seagrass. Pioneering vegetation in the intertidal zone is dominated by *Halophila ovalis* and *Halodule pinifolia*, while *Thalassodendron ciliatum* dominate the lower subtidal zones.

Indonesia has an estimated 75,000 km² coral reef ecosystem distributed throughout the archipelago (Tomascik et al. 1997 cited in Hutumo and Moosa 2005). Fringing reefs are the most common reef types with scleractinian corals being the most dominant and important group. It is estimated that Indonesian waters are home to 452 species of hermatypic scleractinian coral and 590 species of scleractinian corals (Tomascik et al. 1997, cited in Hutumo and Moosa 2005; Suharsono 2004, cited in Hutumo and Moosa 2005).

The Java and Bali Province is rich in tropical marine ecosystems such as mangroves, coral reefs, seagrasses and seaweeds, sand beaches on the east coast of Java and rocky coasts on the south-eastern coast of Bali. The mangrove forests provide a valuable physical habitat for a variety of important coastal species such as crabs, shrimps, fishes, and commercial fishes. Turtles are commonly seen at Crystal Bay, Nusa Penida.

Maluku Province's inshore waters are rich in mangroves, seagrass beds and coral reef habitats for dugongs, green turtle, reef fish, shark, giant clam and trochus (Moss and Van Der Wal 1998).

West Nusa Tenggara Province consists of two islands: Lombok Island and Sumbawa Island. Mangroves, seagrass beds and coral reefs exist in the surrounding waters of Lombok (Tomascik et al. 1997 cited in Hutumo and Moosa 2005). It has been noted that fishermen in the west coast of Lombok collect seagrass from mixed seagrass meadows (Tomascik et al. 1997 cited in Hutumo and Moosa 2005). Green turtles and dugong likely feed on the seagrass beds located on the west coast of Lombok and north coast of Sumbawa.

Mangrove forests in Indonesia account for 76% of the total mangroves found in the southeast Asian region. The Timor Leste coastline features mangrove communities surrounding entrance to rivers primarily on the south coast, whilst the north and eastern coast feature a higher degree of coral reef communities.

The below shoreline habitats are present in the East Nusa Tenggara Province and Timor Leste:

- Rote Island features mangrove communities with sparse patches of seagrass habitats and high abundance of coral reef communities;
- The Savu sea region has an abundance of coral reef habitats that act as nurseries and feeding grounds for whales and dolphins. In particular, Savu and Raidjua Islands are surrounded by a fringing coral reef community. Savu Island features a small area of seagrass located in the north east corner of the Island;
- Sumba Island is surrounded by a fringing coral reef community, with sparse patches of seagrass and mangrove communities around the island;

- The majority of the West Timor coastline features a narrow fringing coral reef community with four dense areas of mangrove communities occurring primarily along the south coast;
- Pulau Dana, the southernmost island of Indonesia, is surrounded by exposed reefs and is known to be inhabited by a large number of bird species and nesting turtles;
- Alor Island is located at the border between Indonesia and Timor Leste with mangroves, coral reefs and seagrasses; and
- The majority of the Pulau Semau coastline features a narrow fringing coral reef community with areas of mangrove and seagrass communities occurring primarily along the east coast.

1.5 Social Values

1.5.1 Commercial Fishing

Three Commonwealth, 19 WA state fisheries and eleven NT fisheries overlap the RISK EMBA. Of these, 29 commercial fisheries overlap the RISK EMBA, but effort is not expected to occur in the Operational Area (Table 1-21). Descriptions of commercial fisheries that are expected to have effort in the Operational Area are provided in EP Section 4.6.1.

Table 1-21: Commercial fisheries that overlap the RISK EMBA

	Commonwealth	WA	NT
Potential for effort in the Operational Area	Western Tuna and Billfish	Joint Authority Northern Shark Fishery Mackerel Area 1 Northern Demersal Scalefish Area 2	None
Effort not expected in the Operational Area	Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery Southern Bluefish Tuna Fishery	Specimen Shell managed fishery Marine Aquarium West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Pearl oyster fishery Abalone managed fishery Kimberly prawn fishery Mackerel managed fishery Nickol Bay Prawn Onslow Prawn Pilbara line Pilbara trap Pilbara fish trawl Beche der mer Broome managed prawn Trochus Kimberley Crab Managed Fishery	Coastal Line Fishery Coastal Net Fishery Spanish Mackerel Fishery Offshore Net and Line Fishery Demersal Fishery Barramundi Fishery Mud Crab Fishery Aquarium Fish/Display Fishery Trepang Fishery Timor Reef Fishery Fishing Tour Operator Fishery

1.5.1.1 Commonwealth fisheries

The Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) manages all Commonwealth fisheries under the Fisheries Management Act 1991.

Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery

The Western Skipjack Fishery is part of the Skipjack Tuna Fishery, which contains two stocks: one to the east and one to the west, that are assessed separately but managed together under various management arrangements and general conditions in addition to the Fisheries Management Act 1991. The Western Skipjack Fishery targets only skipjack tuna *Katsuwonus pelamis*. While the RISK EMBA overlap the fishery, effort within the fishery is confined to the southern coast of Australia, several thousand kilometres away. No fishing effort has been recorded anywhere in the fishery since the 2008-2009 season (ABARES 2018).

Southern Bluefish Tuna Fishery

The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery targets southern bluefin tuna (*Thunnus maccoyii*) under the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery Management Plan 1995. Effort in this fishery is concentrated in the Great Australian Bight, several thousand kilometres from the location of the RISK EMBA, with this trend demonstrated historically from 2014 to 2018. Southern bluefin tuna spawn in the North West Shelf region of Western Australia between September and March. The larvae may be seasonally abundant in surface waters of the broader region during these months and migrating adult tuna may transit through the RISK EMBA.

1.5.1.2 Western Australian state fisheries

The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), fisheries division, manages WA state fisheries under the Fisheries Management Act 1991.

Specimen Shell managed fishery

The Specimen shell fishery covers all Western Australian waters from the high-water mark to the 200 m isobath. Effort is historically concentrated around population centres such as Broome, Karratha and Shark Bay. The primary method of collection is via hand while diving and wading along the coastal beaches, however a small number of operators utilise ROV's.

Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery

The Marine Aquarium fish managed fishery covers all of WA coastal waters. Collection methods include diving with handheld nets and covers over 950 species of fish, live rock, coral, seagrass, algae and invertebrates.

West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean

The West Coast Deep-sea Crustacean Managed Fishery is a quota-based pot fishery that mostly operates in depths of 500–800 m, with no fishing is permitted on the landward side of the 150 m isobath. The only allowable method fishing is baited pots on long-lines, with most set on muddy seabed. The boundaries of this fishery include all WA waters of the Indian Ocean and the Timor Sea north of 34°24'S.

Pearl oyster fishery

The WA pearl oyster fishery is the only remaining significant wild-stock fishery for pearl oysters in the world. It is a quota-based, dive fishery, operating in shallow coastal waters (< 35 m depth) along the NWS from Exmouth to the NT border. The harvest method is drift diving.

Abalone managed fishery (Area 4)

The Abalone Managed Fishery is active in the southern region of Western Australia. Fishing methods are dive and wading. Fishing was closed in Area 8, the area of WA waters north of Moore River during

the 2011/12 season due to the catastrophic mortality observed following a marine heatwave in 2010/11 and remains closed (ABARES 2018).

Kimberly prawn fishery

The jurisdiction of the Kimberley Prawn Managed Fishery overlaps the RISK EMBA. The gear used consists of otter trawls and is typically restricted to depths less than 60 m. The fishery is generally active between April and May, and August to November each year (ABARES 2018).

Mackerel managed fishery (Area 2)

The Mackerel Managed Fishery targets Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*), with smaller landings of other species such as grey mackerel (*S. semifasciatus*). The fishery extends from Cape Leeuwin on the southern west coast of Australia to the Western Australian/Northern Territory Border, and historically most of the catch is landed in the Pilbara and Kimberley regions (Lewis & Jones 2017).

Nickol Bay Prawn

The Nickol Bay Prawn fishery covers the waters between 116°45'E to 120°E on the landward side of the 200 m isobath. It operates as an otter trawl fishery for banana prawns (*Penaeus merguianus*).

Onslow Prawn

The Onslow Prawn fishery operates as an otter trawl fishery between the Exmouth and Nickol Bay prawn fisheries east of 144°39.9'E on the landwards side of the 200 m isobath. The fishery targets western king prawns (*Penaeus latisulcatus*), brown tiger prawns (*P. esculentus*) and endeavour prawns (*Metapenaeus* spp.).

Pilbara Demersal Scafish Fisheries (Pilbara Fish Trawl Managed Fishery, the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery and the Pilbara Line Fishery)

PDSF licence holders operate within "Pilbara waters" (all waters bounded by a line commencing at the intersection of 21°56'S latitude and the highwater mark on the western side of the North West Cape on the mainland of Western Australia; thence west along the parallel to the intersection of 21°56'S latitude and the boundary of the Australian Fishing Zone and north to longitude 120°E.)

The PDSF collectively use a combination of vessels, effort allocations (time), gear limits, plus spatial zones (including extensive trawl closures) as management measures. The main species landed by the fisheries in the Pilbara subregion are bluespotted emperor, red emperor, and rankin cod.

Bêche-de-Mer

Sea cucumbers (also known as bêche-de-mer or trepang) are collected by hand by divers and waders throughout the Kimberley region as part of the Bêche-de-Mer Fishery. Catches are mainly comprised of two species, sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*) and redfish (*Actinopyga echinites*).

Broome managed prawn

The Broome managed prawn fishery operates in the waters off the north-west coast of Western Australia, north-west of Roebuck Bay.

Trochus Fishery

The Trochus Fishery is a small, hand-harvested fishery based on the collection of a single target species, *Tectus niloticus* from King Sound and the Buccaneer Archipelago. There is only one licence holder in the fishery, which is managed under a ministerial exemption (WAFIC 2019).

Kimberley Crab Managed Fishery

The Kimberley Crab Managed Fishery management plan was drafted in October 2018. The fishery targets mud and blue swimmer crabs within state coastal waters. Although the fishery management plan includes all Western Australian waters, the fishery is closed seaward of the WA coastal waters (DPIRD 2018).

1.5.1.3 Northern Territory fisheries

The Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIR), fisheries division, manages NT fisheries under the Fisheries Act 1988. There are 11 NT managed fisheries that overlap the RISK EMBA.

Coastal Line Fishery

The NT Coastal Line Fishery (CLF) extends seaward from the high water mark to 15 nm from the low water mark and primarily targets black jewfish (*Protonibea diacanthus*) and golden snapper (*Lutjanus johnii*) using hook and line gear. Most fishing activity is concentrated around rocky reefs within 150 km of Darwin.

Coastal Net Fishery

The NT Coastal Net Fishery extends seaward from the high water mark to 3 nm from the low water mark and harvests a range of species including mullets (Family Mugilidae), Blue Threadfin (*Eleutheronema tetradactylum*), sharks and queenfish (*Scomberoides* spp.).

Spanish Mackerel Fishery

The NT Spanish Mackerel Fishery extends seaward from the high water mark to the outer limit of the Australian Fishing Zone (AFZ) and targets Spanish Mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) using trolled lures or baited lines. The primary fishing grounds include waters near Bathurst Island, New Year Island, the Wessel Islands around to Groote Eylandt and the Sir Edward Pellew Group of islands.

Offshore Net and Line Fishery

The NT Offshore Net and Line Fishery extends seaward from the high water mark to the outer limit of the AFZ and targets Australian Blacktip Sharks (*Carcharhinus tilstoni*), Common Blacktip Sharks (*C. limbatus*), Spottail Sharks (*C. sorrah*) and Grey Mackerel (*Scomberomorus semifasciatus*) using pelagic gillnet and longline gear.

Demersal Fishery

The NT Demersal Fishery extends from 15 nm from the low water mark to the outer limit of the AFZ (excluding the area of the Timor Reef Fishery) and targets a range of tropical snappers (*Lutjanus* spp. and *Pristipomoides* spp.) using a variety of gear. Fish traps, hand lines and droplines are permitted throughout the fishery and demersal trawl nets are permitted in two defined zones.

Barramundi Fishery

The NT Barramundi Fishery operates within 3 nm of the low water mark and targets Barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) and King Threadfin (*Polydactylus macrochir*) using gillnets. The inner boundary of the fishery is complex, with some rivers (or parts thereof) open to netting and others closed.

Mud Crab Fishery

The NT Mud Crab Fishery is confined to the tidal waters of the Northern Territory and targets mud crabs (*Scylla* spp.) using baited pots. Licence holders are not permitted to operate in Darwin Harbour and in most creeks adjoining Shoal Bay, Leaders Creek, Kakadu National Park or parts of the Cobourg Marine Park.

Aquarium Fish/Display Fishery

The NT Aquarium Fish/Display Fishery (the fishery) operates in both tidal and non-tidal waters of the NT to the outer limit of the AFZ. The fishery supplies a range of aquarium fishes, plants and invertebrates (including corals) to local and interstate pet retailers and wholesalers. Some specimens are also sold to overseas buyers.

Trepang Fishery

The NT Trepang Fishery extends seaward from the high water mark to 3 NM from the coast and targets Sandfish (*Holothuria scabra*; a type of Sea Cucumber), by means of hookah diving. Most fishing activity is concentrated along the Arnhem Land coast of the NT, from Cobourg Peninsula to Groote Eylandt.

Timor Reef Fishery

The Timor Reef Fishery operates offshore in a zone covering roughly 8,400 NM² to the north-west of Darwin and targets tropical snappers (*Lutjanus* spp. and *Pristipomoides* spp.) using a variety of gear. The majority of the catch is taken using baited traps, but hand lines, droplines and demersal longlines may also be used.

Fishing Tour Operator Fishery

Fishing Tour Operators assist their clients in the pursuit of a wide range of sport fish in the non-tidal and tidal waters of the NT to the outer limit of the AFZ. Guide vessels range in size from small dinghies to luxury mother ships. Some operators also utilise fan-propelled “air boats” or helicopters.

1.5.1.4 Recreational and Charter Fishing

Recreational fishing is a popular activity in the Kimberley region, however effort is concentrated around regional centres due to the remoteness. Transiting recreational vessels passing through the RISK EMBA will undertake recreational fishing activities for sustenance and leisure. A small group of recreational fishing and charter vessels do occasionally visit the Ashmore Reef and surrounds and other reefs in the RISK EMBA.

1.5.1.5 Customary fishing

Customary fishing occurs in the Dambimangari IPA, Djelk IPA and Unguu IPA. The importance of customary fishing in WA and NT is to recognise Aboriginal cultural heritage and needs. Customary fishing is fishing for personal, domestic, ceremonial, educational or non-commercial needs. Fishers use modern fishing methods such as aluminium boats and outboard motors.

1.5.1.6 International subsistence fishing

As the world’s largest archipelagic State with approximately 17,500 islands, fisheries form a significant socio-economic sector in Indonesia. As in Timor-Leste, the vast majority of fishery production (up to 95%) comes from artisanal fishing practices (FAO 2017). Fisheries management area 573 (South of Java – East Nusa Tenggara), encompasses the Lesser Sunda Ecoregion and is a particular productive area with a variety of target demersal and pelagic fisheries, including, lobster, tuna, sardines and shark fisheries. Many of these fisheries are under pressure from overexploitation, unsustainable fishing practices, under regulation and poor management/monitoring, nevertheless they significantly contribute to the economy and social fabric within coastal communities in the region (FAO 2017).

Coral reefs are vital sources of food and income for coastal communities. More than one-third of the Indonesian population living in coastal areas depends on nearshore fisheries for livelihood (ADB 2014). More than 60% of the animal protein consumed by the population in 2000 was derived from fisheries.

Discussions with Indonesian fishermen in Kupang and the Australian Fishery Management Authority (Sinclair Knight Merz 1993) and with fishermen at Suai, Timor Leste, Pepela and East Rote (Ataupah) (BHPP 1996) indicated that two types of fisheries occur in the region that is likely to intersect the EMBA; trawl and longline. Trawl fishing is commonly undertaken in shallower, inshore areas, targeting scarlet and saddletail perch, snapper and emperor fish. Trawling is also concentrated in the vicinity of Sahul Bank and Echo Shoals and boats will pass through the RISK EMBA to reach these fishing grounds (BHP 2007).

1.5.1.7 Aquaculture

Aquaculture within the RISK EMBA is undertaken within estuarine and marine waters focusing on a variety of species and methods, including prawns, fish and seaweed. Trochus at Cape Leveque and Barramundi at Cone Bay are two larger scale operations along the Australian coastline within the RISK EMBA. In Indonesia and Timor Leste, aquaculture activities often contribute significantly to local employment and food production within the region (FAO 2017). Almost 50% of Indonesia's fisheries are produced from aquaculture (worth \$4.3 billion USD).

1.5.1.8 Commercial Fish, Sharks and Ray species spawning

Within the RISK EMBA, potential spawning grounds exist for southern bluefin tuna, goldband snapper and red emperor. The spatial occurrence of spawning is variable and poorly understood; however, temporally it appears that southern bluefin tuna spawn from August to April (peak October to February), goldband snapper from January to April (peak March), and red emperor from October to March (peak October) (Table 1-16). None of these species are listed as threatened; however, they are commercially valuable.

1.5.2 Shipping and vessel movements

Heavy vessels following the charted Osborn Passage will pass through both permits to the north of the Montara Venture FPSO (**Error! Reference source not found.**). The area may also be utilised by support vessels from oil and gas operations in the Timor Sea Area.

Occasional interaction with Australian Commercial Fishing vessels, illegal foreign fishing vessels or other illegal vessels is also possible.

To monitor for illegal passage of immigrants and illegal fishing activity the Australian Border Force (ABF) and Royal Australian Navy (RAN) vessels undertake surveillance within an area extending roughly 200 nm from the mainland (Jones 2013). Due to the large geographic extent of these operations and the documenting development at the WHP and subsea fields AC/L7 and AC/L8, direct interaction with ABF or RAN vessels is not expected to occur.

Shipping activity over the past three years in the waters within the RISK EMBA were mapped using AMSA's Craft Tracking System and shown in **Error! Reference source not found.**

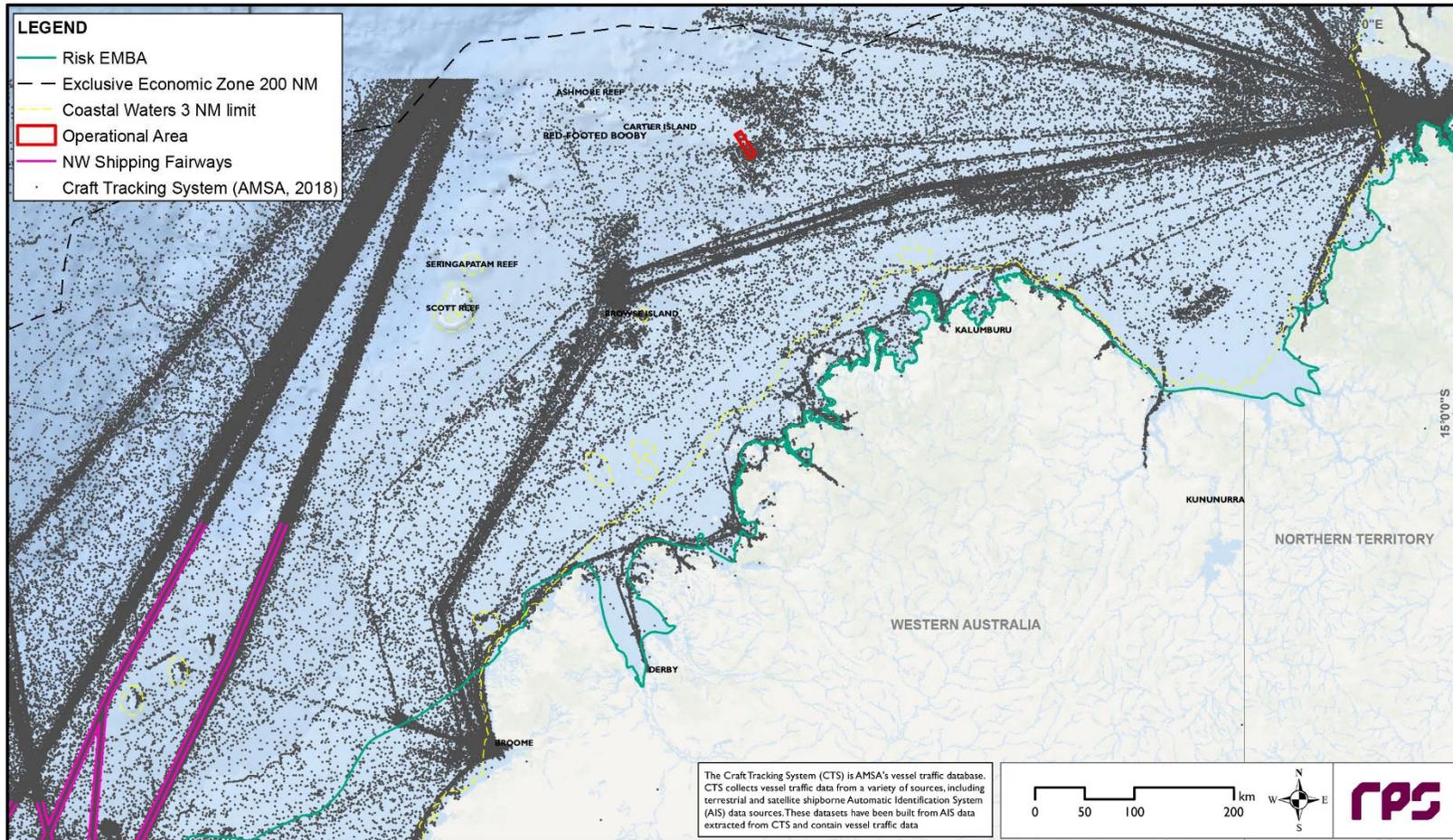


Figure 1-10: Shipping activity within the RISK EMBA (2018-2019)

1.5.3 Oil and Gas Industry

There are numerous exploration and production oil and gas operators in the region. The closest to the WHP and subsea fields AC/L7 and AC/L8 include Auriga West 1 (Shell) and the Maple wells (PTTEP) which are 34 and 59 km away respectively. See **Error! Reference source not found..**

Table 1-22: Titleholders in vicinity of EMBA

Titleholder	Title blocks
Bounty Oil & Gas NL	AC/P32
Carnarvon Petroleum Limited	WA-523-P, AC/P62, AC/P63
Cornea Resources Pty Ltd	WA-54-R
ConocoPhillips Pty Ltd	WA-398-P, WA-315-P
Eni Australia Limited	AC/P21
Finder Exploration Pty Ltd	AC/P61, AC/P56, AC/P55, AC/P45
INPEX	AC/P36, WA-343-P, WA-56-R, WA-285-P
IPB Petroleum Limited	WA-471-P, WA-485-P
Murphy Australia Pty Ltd	AC/P57, AC/P59
Octanex Bonaparte Pty Ltd	WA-420-P
Santos Limited	WA-74-R, WA-274-P, WA-513-P
SGH Energy Pty Ltd	WA-377-P
Shell Australia	AC/P52, AC/P41, WA-44-L, AC/RL9, WA-371-P
Sinopec O&G Pty Ltd	AC/RL1
Timor Sea Oil & Gas Australia Pty Ltd	AC/L5
Total E&P Australia Exploration Pty Ltd	AC/P60
Vulcan Exploration Pty Ltd	AC/P50

1.5.4 Defence

The two closest defence training areas to the WHP and subsea fields AC/L7 and AC/L8 are the North Australian Exercise Area (NAXA) (approximately 370 km to the east) and the Curtin Air-to-Air Weapons Range (approximately 280 km south west). Defence estate also exists through the Kimberley shoreline.

1.5.5 Tourism

The tourism activities likely to occur within the RISK EMBA (e.g. recreational fishing and boating and charter boats operations) tend to be focussed around nearshore waters, islands and coastal areas. Some charter operations access islands and reefs (including Scott Reef, Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island) as part of regular itineraries.

Tourism is important to the economy and livelihood of Indonesia (ADB 2014) with particular tourist centres in Bali, Flores, Lombok, Komodo and the Gili Islands. Bali is one of the most popular holiday destinations for Western Australians, with the value estimated to be 30% of GDP. Tourists visit Bali and other Indonesian locations such as West Java and Jakarta to appreciate the culture, but also to enjoy the natural biodiversity found within them. The marine environment within these centres is a major attraction, with beach and coastal activities (snorkelling, surfing, diving and fishing) are common (ADB 2014).

Scuba diving is very popular in National Parks like Bali Barat and Komodo National Park because of the park's high marine biodiversity. The development of, largely marine-based, ecotourism is the main strategy to make the park self-financing and generate sufficient revenue through entrance fees and tourism licenses to cover operational and managerial costs.

Tourism in Timor-Leste represents a small percentage of the country's economy at present, but the Government regards growth in tourism as critical to future economic development.

1.5.6 Population Centres

1.5.6.1 Australia

The nearest major population centres to the Operational Area are Broome and Darwin. The closest coastline to the Operational Area on the Australian mainland is the Kimberley Coast, which is sparsely populated.

1.5.6.2 Indonesia and Timor Leste

The city of Kupang, the capital of the Indonesian province East Nusa Tenggara, is the closest major population centre to the Operational Area (~295 km). The city has a population of approximately 250,000 and supports a diverse range of industries including fishing, cement production and aquaculture. It is also an important focal point for the tourism industry.

Timor-Leste comprises the eastern half of the island of Timor, the nearby islands of Atauro and Jaco, and Oecusse, an exclave on the northwestern side of the island surrounded by Indonesian West Timor. The city of Suai is the closest major population area in Timor-Leste to the Operational Area.

1.5.7 Cultural Heritage

It has been recorded that Ashmore Reef Marine Park contains Indonesian artefacts and grave sites, and Ashmore lagoon is still accessed as a rest or staging area for traditional Indonesian fishers travelling to and from fishing grounds. The closest shipwreck is the Ann Millicent, approximately 110 km north-west of the Operational Area (DEWHA 2008b).

Within Australian waters and coastline that may be affected in the broader RISK EMBA, there are many places of cultural significance, including Registered Aboriginal Sites and communities (DPLH,

2019). Along the Kimberley Coast and the Northern Territory there are many Native Title Determinations and Indigenous Land Use Agreements, including some that include sea country.

2. REFERENCES TO ADD TO JADESTONE LIST

ABARES 2019. Fishery status reports 2019. Research by the Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences. Available online: http://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/Documents/research-topics/fisheries/00_FishStatus2019_1.0.0.pdf. Accessed 10/10/2019.

ERM (2011) – pp. 11

Heyward et al 2017 – pp. 11 <- has become moore et al 2017

Raymont 1983 – pp. 18

(Hayes et al., 2005; Schroeder et al., 2009) – pp. 18

DPLH, 2019. Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System. Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage. Available online: www.maps.daa.wa.gov.au/AHIS . Accessed 10/10/2019/

Hayes, D., Lyne, V., Condie, S. A., Griffiths, B., Pigot, S., and Hallegraeff, G. (2005). Collation and Analysis of Oceanographic Datasets for National Marine Bioregionalisation. Clayton, VIC: CSIRO Marine Research.

Hutomo, M., & Moosa, M. K. (2005). Indonesian marine and coastal biodiversity: Present status.

Moore, C., Cappo, M., Radford, B., & Heyward, A. (2017). Submerged oceanic shoals of north Western Australia are a major reservoir of marine biodiversity. *Coral Reefs*, 36(3), 719-734

Moss, S. M., & van der Wal, M. A. R. K. (1998). Rape and run in Maluku: exploitation of living marine resources in eastern Indonesia. *Cakalele: Maluku Research Journal*, 9(2), 85-97.

Raymont, J. E. G. (1983). *Plankton and productivity in the oceans-Zooplankton*. New York. Ed.

Tomascik, T. (1997). *The ecology of the Indonesian seas*. Oxford University Press.

Dianne J. Bray, *Anoxypristis cuspidata* in *Fishes of Australia*, accessed 23 Oct 2019, <http://fishesofaustralia.net.au/home/species/1842>

Peeverell, S.C., 2005. Distribution of sawfishes (Pristidae) in the Queensland Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia, with notes on sawfish ecology. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 73(4), pp.391-402.

Department of the Environment (DoEE) (2019). *Rostratula australis* in Species Profile and Threats Database, Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/sprat>. Accessed Wed, 23 Oct 2019 15:37:00 +1100.

WAFIC (2019). *Trochus* fishery. Available from: <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/trochus-fishery/>



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX C - CONSULTATION

Appendix C - Consultation

This appendix has been redacted prior to publishing to preserve the privacy of those persons or organisations consulted with. This can include the removal personal information (as defined by the Privacy Act 1988) and the removal of any information that was provided during consultation where that person has requested for that information not to be published as per OPGGS(E) Regulations sub-regulation 11(A). Jadestone Energy has made reasonable efforts to inform each relevant person consulted that they may request for particular information not to be published during all stages of the consultation.

The following inputs were internally defined as per the EP to assist with identifying relevant persons:

- Operational Area (Section 3.1 of EP)
- EMBA's (Section 3.1 of EP)
- Activity Description (Section 2 of EP).

1.1 Guiding Search Criteria for Identification of Relevant Persons

To assist in identifying relevant persons, guiding search criteria were used to act as prompts and to ensure lessons learnt from previous approvals processes were captured (Table 1). This also indicates relevant data sources used in the identification process.

The results of the guiding search criteria can be used to inform the development of a matrix for the Montara EP mapping relevant stakeholders against risks/values. This information allows appropriate identification/classification of stakeholders and also for a more rapid response in the event of an unplanned event.

It should be noted that at present, International Stakeholders are communicated with through DFAT as guided by NOPSEMA.

Table 1: Guiding Search Criteria

Entities whose FUNCTIONS make them a relevant person	Guiding search criteria	Information sources	Ongoing concerns/action required from previous consultation
<p>A person or organisation's power, duty, authority or responsibilities,</p> <p>An activity that is natural to or the purpose of a person or thing</p>	<p>What State and Federal government agencies have jurisdiction within the Operations Area/EMBA? Including jurisdiction over values.</p>		<p><u>Australian Hydrographic Office</u></p> <p>Ensure confirmation received regarding update to maps</p> <p><u>DPIRD – Fisheries</u></p> <p>Request for notification of any oil spill or discharge of any other pollutant within 24 hours.</p> <p>Request that when developing OPEP JSE collects baseline marine data to compare against post spill monitoring. Baseline data should be made available to the Department.</p> <p>Consideration of spawning grounds and nursery areas should be included in OPEP.</p> <p>Biosecurity: Two ways to demonstrate commitment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Utilise the Departments Vessel Check tool and complete actions to manage any activity related to vessels to a low/acceptable risk rating. • Actively use a biofouling management plan and record book that meets requirements under International Organisation's Guidelines for the Control and Management of Ships' biofouling to minimise the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species. <p>Recommendation that residual risk after using above measures is managed. Recommended this could be achieved by follow-up marine pest inspection around 75 days after arrival if the vessel is still in WA waters.</p>

			Request that any suspected marine pest or disease be reported within 24 hours.
	Will WA or Commonwealth Marine Park/Reserve values be potentially affected or have implications for endangered, threatened or otherwise protected species/communities?	https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/	
	What government and non-government organisations have an interest in cultural affairs in the region?		
Entities whose INTERESTS make them a relevant person	Guiding search criteria	Information sources	Ongoing concerns
A person or organisation's rights, advantages, duties, and liabilities	What NGO's are active in the Operations/EMBA area?	Internet searches	
A group or organisation having a common concern	What commercial fishers, pearlers or aquaculture venture operators operate in the Operations Area/EMBA area?	WA-DPIRD licence holder information request Commonwealth – concession holder list WAFIC	Clarity around restricted area definitions Interaction with oil and gas operators – operators to avoid active fishing even if inconvenient Sensitivity around commercial fishers (who are not allowed to recreationally fish) seeing oil and gas staff recreationally fishing
	What charter fishing operators are licensed to operate within the Operations Area/EMBA area?	WA-DPIRD licence holder information request	

	What representative bodies act on behalf of individuals identified as having a commercial interest in the operations or EMBA areas?	Fishing representative bodies and associations WAFIC Tourism representative bodies	WAFIC – see above regarding commercial fishing
	What Traditional owner interests and rights of exist within the operational area or EMBA including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Native Title Determination Applications • Native Title Claims • Native Title Determinations • Indigenous Land Use Agreements 	Native Title Tribunal database	Contact through land councils
	Who are the Federal and State MPs/government representatives for the areas adjacent to the EMBA?	Commonwealth senators and members list State (WA) parliament members list	
	What ports occur within or adjacent to the EMBA?	Ports Australia database	
Entities whose ACTIVITIES make them a relevant person	Guiding search criteria	Information sources	Ongoing concerns
A thing that a person or group does or has done	Will the project affect, or potentially affect, recreational fishers?	Internet search	

	What recreational pursuits could or do take place within the Operations Area/EMBA?	Internet search	
	What interest groups represent recreational pursuits that are identified within the EMBA?	Internet search	
	What other oil and gas operations occur within the EMBA?	NEATS approvals system	

1.2 Fisheries Assessment

A separate assessment of relevant fisheries was undertaken to identify which fisheries should be considered relevant parties (Table 2). Note this is based on advice from WAFIC that only active fisheries at risk of impact from a planned event should be actively consulted.

Table 2: Fisheries relevant persons assessment

Jurisdiction	Name	Relevant party assessment?
WA	Mackerel managed fishery (Area 1)	✓ This fishery overlaps the Operations area. Commercial fishers will be potentially active in this region.
WA	Northern shark fishery-joint authority	✓ This fishery overlaps the Operations area. Commercial fishers will be potentially active in this region.
WA	Northwest demersal scalefish managed fishery	✓ This fishery overlaps the Operations area. Commercial fishers will be potentially active in this region.
Commonwealth	Western Tuna Billfish	✓ This fishery overlaps the Operations area. Commercial fishers will be potentially active in this region.
Commonwealth	Northwest slope fishery	✗ This fishery does not overlap the Operations area. The fishery does overlap the EMBA and should be considered relevant for EMBA acknowledgement and consideration in the event of a significant hydrocarbon spill.

Jurisdiction	Name	Relevant party assessment?
Commonwealth	Southern Bluefin tuna	✗ There is no effort in WA. However, the spawning grounds for this fishery occur off the northwest of WA and this fishery should be considered in the event of a significant hydrocarbon spill. The industry association for this fishery has been contacted for consultation.
Commonwealth	Western Skipjack Fishery	✗ Effort within this fishery is mainly confined to the southern coast of Australia. No fishing effort has been recorded since the 2008-2009 season and so there is no expected effort. Management arrangements are currently under review.
WA	Specimen shell managed fishery	✗ This fishery is primarily a dive and hand collect fishery, which excludes many operators, and there are no ROV fishers active in the area.
WA	Abalone managed fishery	✗ This fishery does not overlap the Operations area Areas 4 and 8 of the fishery should be considered relevant for EMBA acknowledgement and consideration in the event of a significant hydrocarbon spill.
WA	Kimberly prawn fishery	✗ Whilst the fishery overlaps the Operations area effort occurs in the coastal areas and does not overlap the Operations area. The fishery is relevant for EMBA acknowledgement and consideration in the event of a significant hydrocarbon spill.
WA	Pearl oyster fishery Zone 3	✗ This fishery is primarily a dive and hand collect fishery, which excludes many operators, and there are no ROV fishers active in the area. However, the industry association for this fishery has been contacted for consultation.

Jurisdiction	Name	Relevant party assessment?
WA	Mackerel managed fishery (Area 2) Marine aquarium fish managed fishery North coast shark fishery Nicol Bay Prawn Onslow Prawn Pearl oyster zone 4 Pilbara line Pilbara trap Pilbara fish trawl West coast deep sea crustacean managed fishery Beche der mer Broome managed prawn Trochus	<p>✗ These fisheries do not overlap the Operations area. They do overlap the EMBA and should be considered relevant for EMBA acknowledgement and consideration in the event of a significant hydrocarbon spill.</p>

Jurisdiction	Name	Relevant party assessment?
NT	Coastal Line Fishery Coastal Net Fishery Spanish Mackerel Fishery Offshore Net and Line Fishery Demersal Fishery Barramundi Fishery Mud Crab Fishery Aquarium Fish/Display Fishery Trepang Fishery Timor Reef Fishery Fishing Tour Operator Fishery	<p>✗ These fisheries do not overlap the Operations area. They do overlap the EMBA and should be considered relevant for EMBA acknowledgement and consideration in the event of a significant hydrocarbon spill.</p>

1.3 Classification of Relevant Persons

In undertaking an assessment of the relevant persons, and to inform what constitutes sufficient information under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009, each relevant person was classified according to the categories in Table 3 based on the combination of potential for impact and the level of interest of the person or group. A summary table of all relevant stakeholders and their classification is found in Table 4.

Table 3: Classification and associated levels of engagement

Classification	Level of engagement	Description
RP1	Monitor	This category applies to people or groups who have no or low potential risk of impact or low interest. Generally have no activity/function in Operations Area and hence no risk from Planned Operations – but may be at risk of impact in event of unplanned event.
RP2	Involve-action required	This category applies to people or groups who have a potential risk of impact, interest or from whom follow up action is required eg update to maps, marine notices
RP3	Engage	Relevant person who have a high potential risk of impact, high interest or high influence. Often have an interest, activity, function in Operations Area with potential risk from Planned activities
RP4	Regulator	Relevant person with regulatory function in potentially affected area
RP5	Response Organisation	Primary interest in activity is commercial to assist in response should an unplanned spill occur

Table 1: List of relevant persons and classification

Relevant persons	Classification
Commonwealth government department or agency	
Australian Border Force	RP4
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	RP4
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	RP2
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	RP4
Department of Defence	RP4
Department of Environment	RP4
Department of Environment and Energy	RP4

Relevant persons	Classification
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade	RP4
Department of Jobs, Tourism, Science and Innovation	RP4
Hon Sussan Ley MP, Minister for the Environment	RP1
Hon. Greg Hunt Minister for Industry, Innovation and Science	RP1
Hon. Josh Frydenberg Minister for Environment and Energy	RP1
Melissa Price Member for Durack	RP1
National Native Title Tribunal	RP4
NOPSEMA	RP4
Senator the Hon. Matt Canavan Minister for Resources and Northern Australia	RP1
WA State government department or agency	
Bill Johnston Minister for Mines and Petroleum; Energy; Industrial Relations Minister for Mines and Petroleum; Energy; Industrial Relations	RP1
Chris Tallentire MLA, Member for Gosnells Shadow Minister for Environment	RP1
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions	RP4
Department of Mines and Petroleum	RP4
Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development (Fisheries Branch)	RP4
Department of Transport (Emergency Response)	RP5
Department of Transport (Marine Safety)	RP5
Hon Alannah MacTIERNAN MLC, Minister for Regional Development; Agriculture and Food; Ports; Minister Assisting the Minister for State Development, Jobs and Trade	RP1
Hon Dave J KELLY BA MLA, Minister for Water; Fisheries; Forestry; Innovation and ICT; Science	RP1
Hon Francis M LOGAN BA(Hons) MLA, Minister for Emergency Services; Corrective Services	RP1
Hon. Bill Marmion MLA, Minister for State Development, Transport	RP1
Honourable Stephen Dawson MLC, Minister for Environment; Disability Services; Electoral Affairs	RP1
Shire of Broome	RP4
Shire of West Derby/West Kimberley	RP4
Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley	RP4
NT State government department or agency	
Department of Tourism and Culture (Parks and Wildlife Commission of the NT)	RP1
NT Environmental Protection Agency	RP1
Commercial fishers and fishing associations: Commonwealth	
Australian Council of Prawn Fisheries	RP1
Australian Fisheries Trade Association	RP1
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association	RP1

Relevant persons	Classification
Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	RP3
Northern Prawn Fishery Industry P/L	RP1
Western Tuna and Billfish Licence Holders: Ocean Wild Tuna	RP3
Commercial fishers and fishing associations: WA state	
Pearl Producers Association	RP1
Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	RP3
Northern Demersal Scalefish Area 2 licence holders:	RP3
Mackerel Area 1 licence holders:	RP3
Northern Shark Joint Authority Fishery licence holders: Atlantis Fisheries	RP3
Commercial fishers and fishing associations: NT state	
NT Seafood Council	RP3
Department of Primary Industry and Resources - Fisheries Division	RP4
Cultural/ Indigenous heritage	
Kimberley Land Council	RP1
North Australian Indigenous Land and Sea Management Alliance	RP1
Northern Land Council (NT)	RP1
Tiwi Land Council	RP1
Emergency Response	
Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSOC)	RP5
Department of Infrastructure, Planning and Logistics (NT)	RP5
ENGO	
Australian Conservation Foundation	RP1
Australian Marine Conservation Society	RP1
Environs Kimberley	RP1
International Fund for Animal Welfare	RP1
Save the Kimberley	RP1
The Wilderness Society	RP1
WA Conservation Council	RP1
World Dolphin Conservation Society	RP1
Oil and Gas	
Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association	RP1
BHP	RP1

Relevant persons	Classification
Bounty Oil & Gas NL	RP1
Carnarvon Petroleum Limited	RP1
Chevron	RP1
Eni Australia	RP1
Finder No 11 Pty Ltd	RP1
Murphy Australia AC/P59 Oil Pty Ltd	RP1
PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd	RP1
Quadrant Energy	RP1
Shell Australia Pty Ltd	RP1
Vermillion Energy	RP1
Research	
Australian Institute of Marine Science	RP1
CSIRO	RP1
Western Australian Museum	RP1
Shipping	
Darwin Port Authority	RP1
Kimberley Port Authority (Port of Broome)	RP1
Pilbara Port Authority	RP1
Tourism and recreation	
Amateur Fisherman's Association of the NT	RP1
Kimberley Birdwatching	RP1
Kimberley Expeditions	RP1
NT Guided Fishing Association	RP1
Recfish West	RP1
Tourism NT	RP1
Tourism WA	RP1

1.4 Sufficiency of information

A copy of the information sheets developed are attached:

General Information Sheet – Attachment 1

Fisheries Information Sheet – Attachment2



Invitation for Consultation

Invitation for Consultation

Jadestone Energy is preparing an Environment Plan (EP) for the drilling of two development wells and workover of a third well within the Montara Development Project off northern Western Australia. The Environmental Plan will be assessed and accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Regulatory Authority prior to Jadestone commencing drilling activity at the Montara facilities.

During preparation of the EP Jadestone will provide relevant persons with information to allow them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed survey on their functions, interests or activities. Please contact us if you have any feedback, comments or questions on this activity, or do not think that this activity will affect your functions, interests or activities.



Who is Jadestone Energy?

Jadestone Energy (Jadestone) is a Singapore based oil and gas exploration company listed on the TSX Venture Exchange (TSXV: JSE) and on AIM (JSE). Contact details for the Perth office are provided at the end of this document.

Jadestone Energy is committed to preventing all health, safety and environmental incidents and complying with all regulatory requirements. Incidents of this nature are preventable, and we will strive to operate in a way that does not harm the environment.

What is an environment plan?

The purpose of an environment plan (EP) is to identify the proposed petroleum activity's impacts on and risks to the receiving environment. The EP also sets out measures to reduce the identified environmental impacts and risks of the activity and describe how and to what standard those measures will be implemented throughout the activity; this includes emergency situations.

Jadestone Energy's *H-6 and Skua-12 Drilling Program 2020 Environment Plan* does this for activities associated with the drilling of a development well in each of the Montara and Skua Fields and the workover of H-3 well in the Montara Field.

Timing

The drilling and workover activities are scheduled to commence during Q2 of 2020 and last for 150 days.

Final survey timing will be dependent on weather, drilling vessel availability and operational efficiency. As such the option to conduct the activity at any time between April 2020 and April 2021 will be sought for approval from the relevant government regulators.

Every effort will be made to time the activity to minimise any potential adverse effects on relevant stakeholders. This Invitation for Consultation document includes an initial assessment of potential interaction with each of the overlapping commercial fisheries, including the timing component.

Location

The Montara Development Project is located in the Timor Sea approximately 690 km west of Darwin. The permit areas (AC/L7 Montara field and AC/L8 Skua, Swift and Swallow fields) are located in Australian waters at depths of approximately 80 m LAT.

All planned activities will be contained within the Operational Area. Indicative location details are provided in Figure 1.

Lat:12°39'35.3"S

Long:124°32'41.1"E

Drilling and workover activities

The detailed workover plan for H-3 and well designs for H-6 and Skua-12 will be finalised in a Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP), which is to be accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Regulatory Authority prior to commencement of drilling. Workover activities will include positioning of the jack-up rig onto the Well Head Platform, establishment of service and safety systems, hook up to the well and commencement of workover activities including casing repair and pressure testing. Drilling activities will take between 50 and 80 days for each well and include positioning of the jack-up rig, drilling and casing of the hole, pressure testing, suspending the well and installation of the subsea Christmas tree. The Skua-12 well will also be tied-back to existing subsea infrastructure shown in Figure 2 via an 800 m jumper (flowline).

The drilling and workover will be supported by three support/supply vessels (60 – 90 m length) operating out of Darwin. Routine helicopter operations will occur 5 – 7 days per week between the Operational Area and Mungalu-Truscott air base in the Kimberley region.

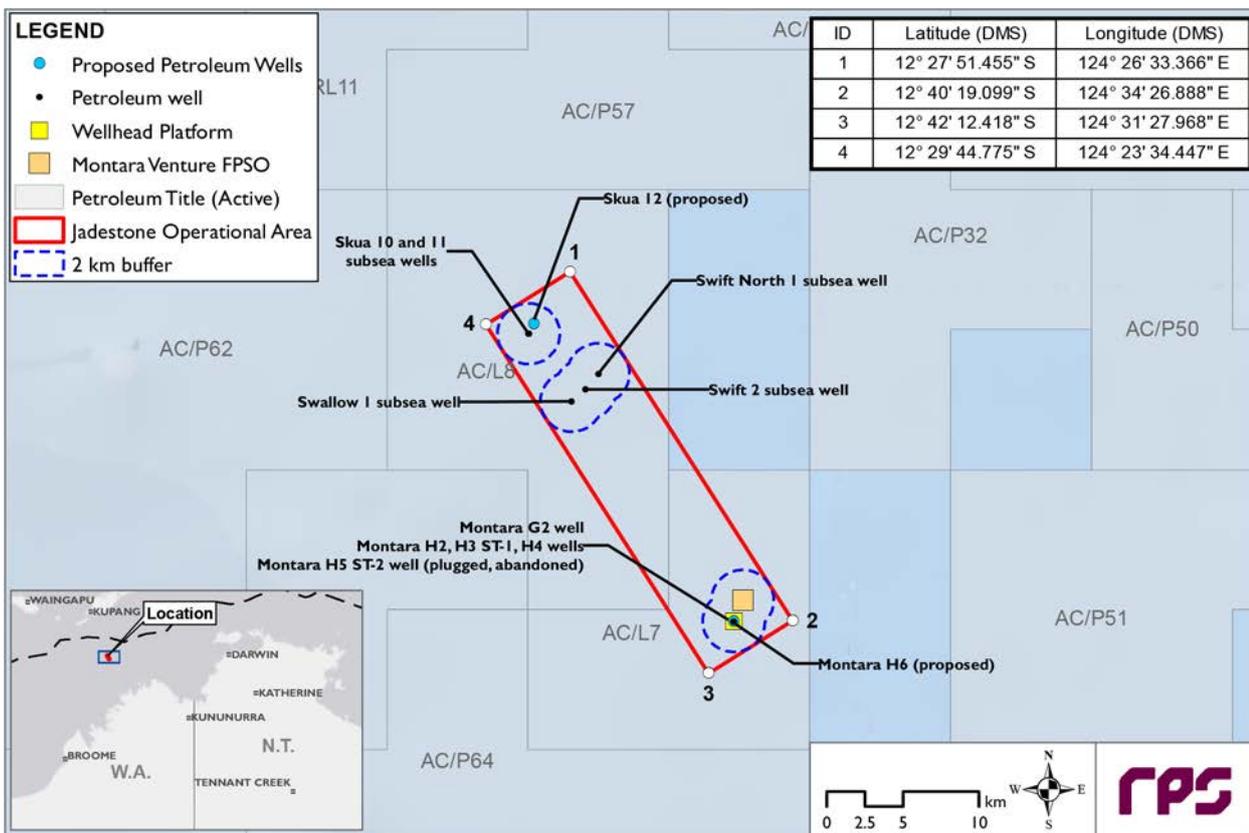


Figure 1 – Montara Development Project - Indicative Operational Area

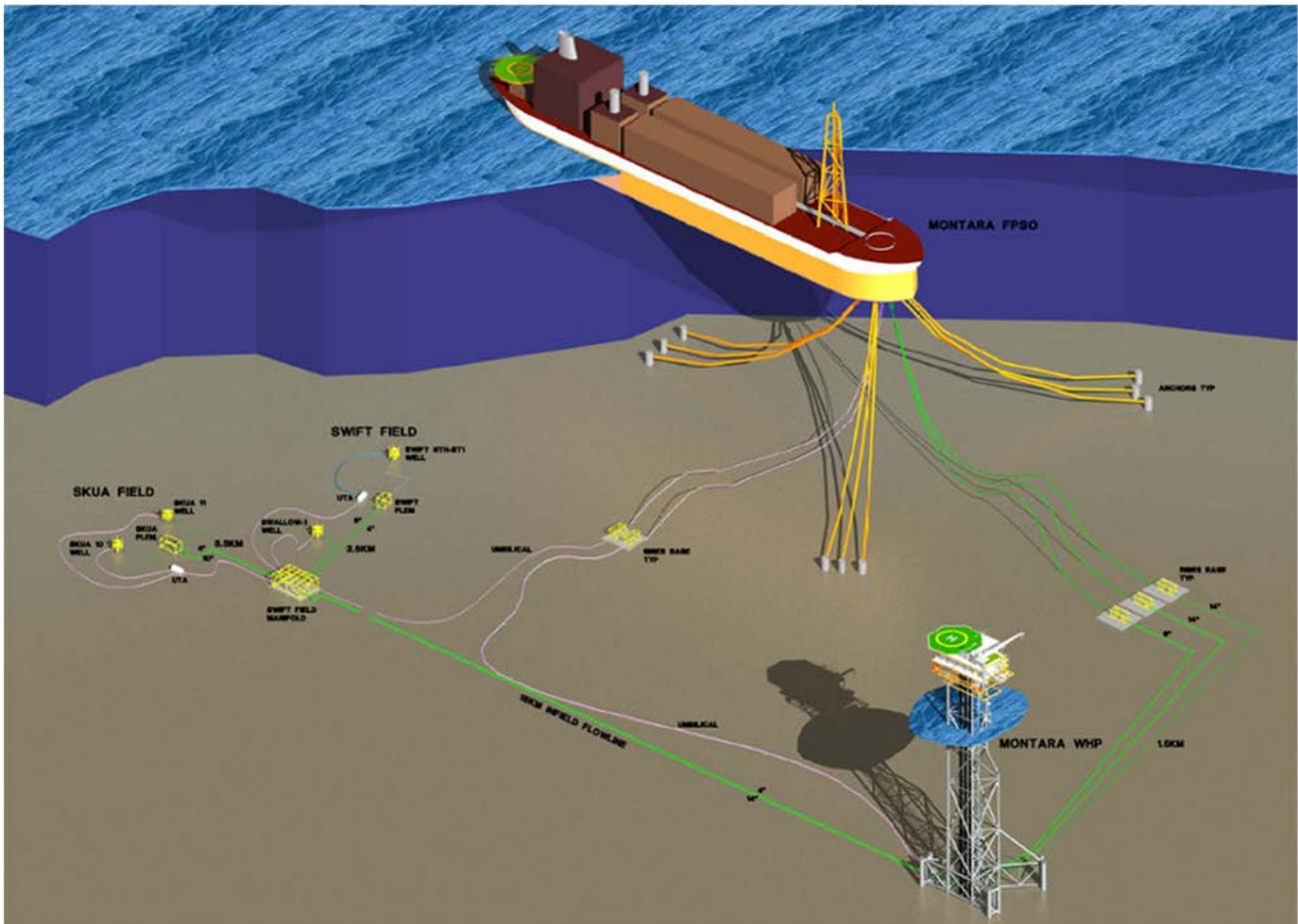


Figure 2 – Montara Development Project – existing infrastructure

Montara Development Project – existing infrastructure

- A floating production, storage and offtake (FPSO) facility and its associated mooring system
- An unmanned well head platform (WHP) at the Montara field
- Five subsea wells at the Skua, Swift and Swallow fields
- Production flowline system
- Gas lift flowline system
- Three infield control umbilicals
- A subsea manifold in the Swift field
- Three support/supply vessels (with a fourth possibly used in tie-back operations to the Skua field) using Darwin as the home port. One vessel will always be near the MODU
- Helicopter support

Operational Area Environmental Values

There are 20 *Environment Protection Biodiversity Conservation Act* protected species that have the potential to occur within the Operational Area, including whales, turtles, whale sharks and birds. There are no Matters of National Environmental Significance in the Operational Area.

Australian Marine Parks	Not present
World Heritage	Not present
Ramsar Wetlands	Not present
National Heritage Places	Not present
Commonwealth Heritage Places	Not present
Threatened Ecological Communities	Not present
State and Territory Marine Parks	Not present
Key Ecological Features (KEFs)	Not present

The benthic habitat in the Operational Area is generally sandy seabed that is well represented in the region.

In the event of an accidental event (e.g. hydrocarbon spill), the values in a broader Environment that May be Affected (EMBA) have been identified to enable key habitats or locations of particular value in the region to be responded to as protection priorities.

Potential risks

A summary of potential risks and associated management measures is provided below.

Potential Risks	Mitigation and /or Management Measure
Planned activities	
Exclusion zone for marine users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 500 m petroleum safety zone is in place around the facility for duration of operations. No vessels are to enter this zone. Notice to Mariners
Noise and Light emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational measures will be taken to protect marine fauna and ecosystems from noise and light emissions during the Activity. Compliance with EPBC legislation
Effluent discharge and waste management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine discharges will meet legal requirements. Waste Management Plan
Drill cuttings, fluids and cement discharges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drill cuttings, fluids and cement discharges will be modelled and monitored to manage discharges to and acceptable levels of environmental performance

Potential Risks	Mitigation and /or Management Measure
Unplanned risks	
Vessel collision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marine notifications will be made to relevant stakeholders, describing the location of the activity and a 500 m exclusion zone to prevent the risk of vessel collisions
Hydrocarbon release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil Pollution Emergency Plan Appropriate vessel spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
Introduced Marine Species (IMS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IMS Management will meet legal requirements and reduce risks to ALARP and Acceptable levels.

Providing Feedback

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity outlined in this fact sheet or would like additional information, please contact Jadestone before 7/11/2019.

Phone: 08 9486 6600

Email: consult@jadestone-energy.com.au

Our Perth office is located at: L8, 1 William Street, Perth 6000, WA.

Any person providing feedback is asked to advise if information provided is to remain confidential and is not to be published within the final environmental plan.





Invitation for Consultation

Invitation for Consultation

Jadestone Energy is preparing an Environment Plan (EP) for the drilling of two development wells and workover of a third well within the Montara Development Project off northern Western Australia. The Environmental Plan will be assessed and accepted by the National Offshore Petroleum Regulatory Authority prior to Jadestone commencing drilling activity at the Montara facilities.

During preparation of the EP Jadestone will provide relevant persons with information to allow them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed survey on their functions, interests or activities. Please contact us if you have any feedback, comments or questions on this activity, or do not think that this activity will affect your functions, interests or activities.



Who is Jadestone Energy?

Jadestone Energy (Jadestone) is a Singapore based oil and gas exploration company listed on the TSX Venture Exchange (TSXV: JSE) and on AIM (JSE). Contact details for the Perth office are provided at the end of this document.

Jadestone Energy is committed to preventing all health, safety and environmental incidents and complying with all regulatory requirements. Incidents of this nature are preventable, and we will strive to operate in a way that does not harm the environment.

What is an Environment Plan?

The purpose of an Environment Plan (EP) is to identify the proposed petroleum activity's impacts on and risks to the receiving environment. The EP also sets out measures to reduce the identified environmental impacts and risks of the activity and describe how and to what standard those measures will be implemented throughout the activity; this includes emergency situations.

Jadestone Energy's *H-6 and Skua-12 Drilling Program 2020 Environment Plan* does this for activities associated with the drilling of a development well in each of the Montara and Skua Fields and the workover of H-3 well in the Montara Field.

Timing

The drilling and workover activities are scheduled to commence during Q2 of 2020 and last for 150 days.

Final survey timing will be dependent on weather, drilling vessel availability and operational efficiency. As such the option to conduct the activity at any time between April 2020 and April 2021 will be sought for approval from the relevant government regulators.

Every effort will be made to time the activity to minimise any potential adverse effects on relevant stakeholders. This Invitation for Consultation document includes an initial assessment of potential interaction with each of the overlapping commercial fisheries, including the timing component.

Location

The Montara Development Project is located in the Timor Sea approximately 690 km west of Darwin. The permit areas (AC/L7 Montara field and AC/L8 Skua, Swift and Swallow fields) are located in Australian waters at depths of approximately 80 m LAT.

All planned activities will be contained within the Operational Area. Indicative location details are:

Lat:12°39'35.3"S
(GDA 94, Zone 51)

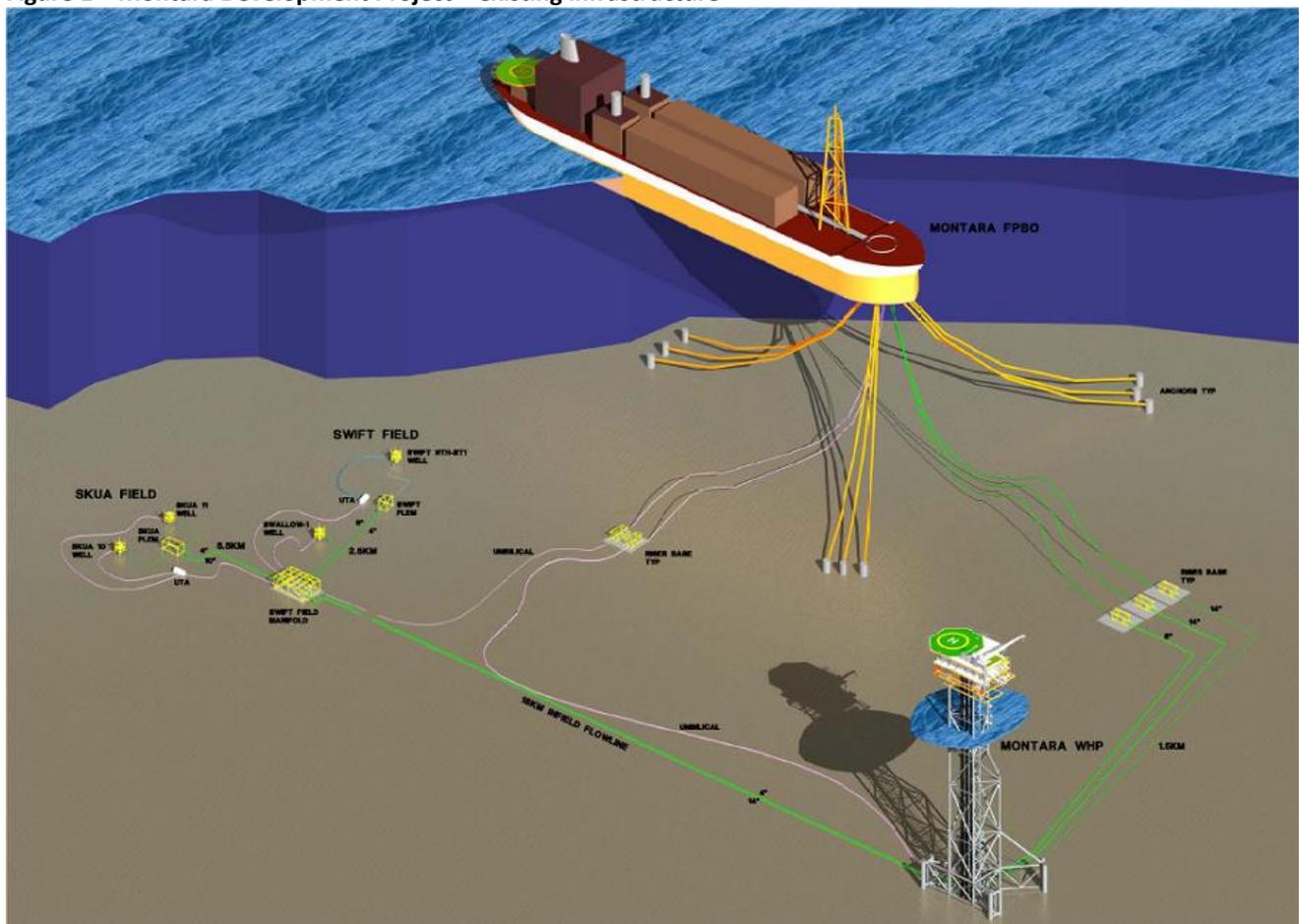
Long:124°32'41.1"E

Drilling and workover activities

The detailed workover plan for H-3 and well designs for H-6 and Skua-12 will be finalised in a Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP), which is to be accepted by NOPSEMA prior to commencement of drilling. Workover activities will include positioning of the jack-up rig onto the Well Head Platform, establishment of service and safety systems, hook up to the well and commencement of workover activities including casing repair and pressure testing. Drilling activities will take between 50 and 80 days for each well and include positioning of the jack-up rig, drilling and casing of the hole, pressure testing, suspending the well and installation of the subsea Xmas tree. The Skua-12 well will also be tied-back to existing subsea infrastructure shown in Figure 1 via an 800 m jumper (flowline).

The drilling and workover will be supported by three support/supply vessels (60 – 90 m length) operating out of Darwin. Routine helicopter operations will occur 5 – 7 days per week between the Operational Area and Mungalu-Truscott air base in the Kimberley region.

Figure 1 – Montara Development Project – existing infrastructure



Montara Development Project – existing infrastructure

- A floating production, storage and offtake (FPSO) facility and its associated mooring system
- An unmanned well head platform (WHP) at the Montara field
- Five subsea wells at the Skua, Swift and Swallow fields
- Production flowline system
- Gas lift flowline system
- Three infield control umbilicals
- A subsea manifold in the Swift field
- Three support/supply vessels (with a fourth possibly used in tie-back operations to the Skua field) using Darwin as the home port. One vessel will always be near the MODU
- Helicopter support

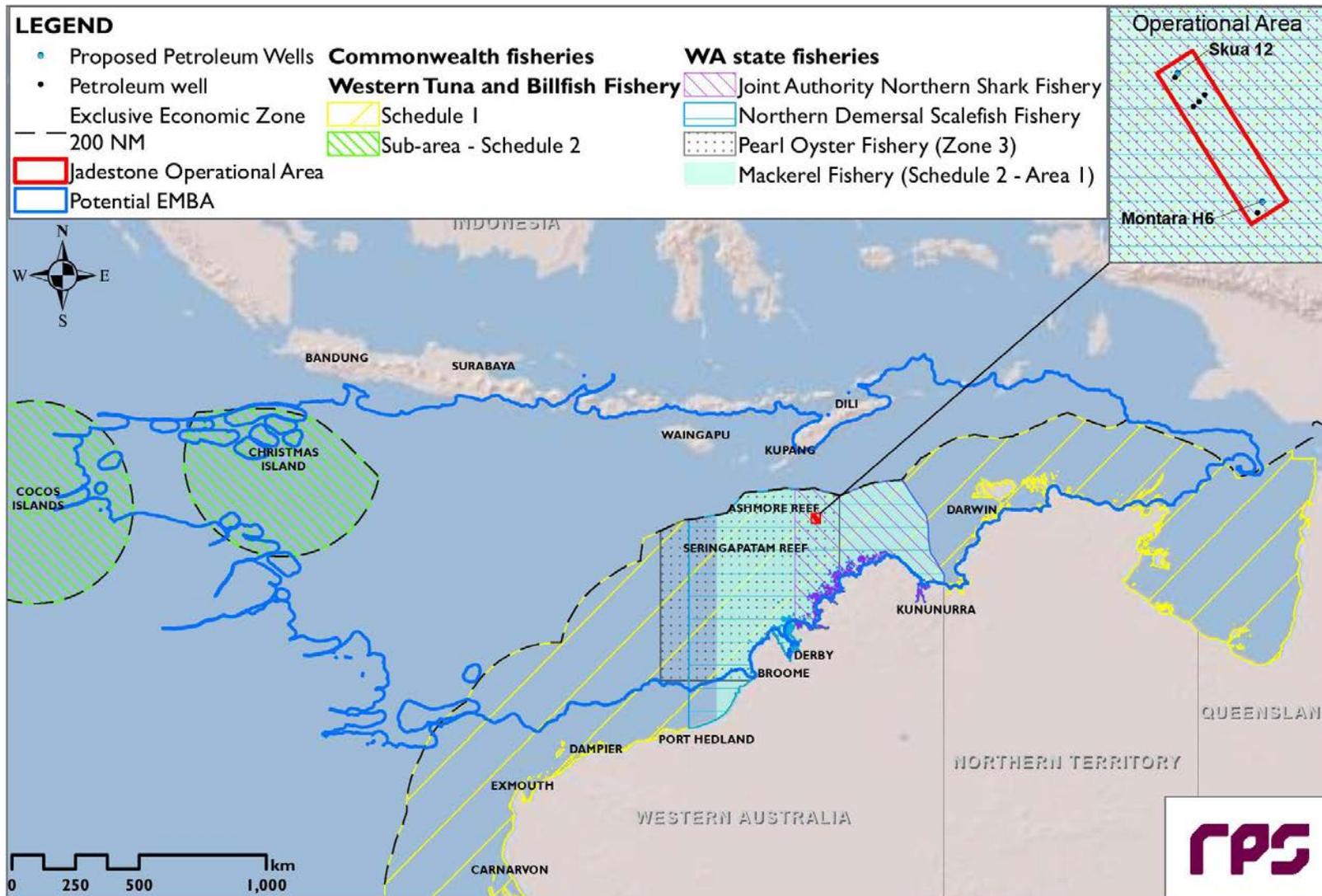


Figure 2 – Location of the Operational Area and fisheries that may potentially utilise it

What fisheries may be affected?

Jadestone Energy understands from the Department of Primary Industry and Resources (DPIRD) and West Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC) that the **Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery** is the only managed fishery active in the Operational Area since 2015. Other fisheries that are licensed to operate and may utilise this area in the future include (Figure 2):

- **Western Tuna and Billfish (Commonwealth)**
- **Joint Authority Northern Shark Fishery (WA)**
- **Mackerel Fishery (WA)**
- **Specimen Shell Managed Fishery (WA)**
- **Northern Shark Fishery Joint Authority (WA)**

These fisheries will be Jadestone Energy's focus for consultation. Consultation for other fisheries regarding the development of the EP will take place through notification of State and Commonwealth representative bodies.

In the unlikely event of a hydrocarbon spill, Jadestone Energy will conduct extensive and immediate consultation with other fisheries licensed to operate within the broader Environment that May be Affected (EMBA) by such a spill.

Potential risks to fishing sector

A summary of potential risks to the fishery sector and associated management measures is provided below:

Potential Risks	Mitigation and /or Management Measure
Planned activities	
Exclusion zone for marine users	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A 500m petroleum safety zone is in place around the facility for duration of operations. No vessels are to enter this zone. • Notice to Mariners
Noise and Light emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operational measures will be taken to protect marine fauna and ecosystems from noise and light emissions during the Activity. • Compliance with EPBC legislation
Effluent discharge and waste management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine discharges will meet legal requirements. • Waste Management Plan
Drill cuttings, fluids and cement discharges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drill cuttings, fluids and cement discharges will be modelled and monitored to manage discharges to and acceptable levels of environmental performance
Unplanned risks	
Vessel collision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marine notifications will be made to relevant stakeholders, describing the location of the activity and a 500 m exclusion zone to prevent the risk of vessel collisions
Hydrocarbon release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil Pollution Emergency Plan • Appropriate vessel spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained • Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
Introduced Marine Species (IMS)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMS Management will meet legal requirements and reduce risks to ALARP and Acceptable levels.

Providing Feedback

If you would like to comment on the proposed activity outlined in this fact sheet or would like additional information, please contact Jadestone before 7/11/2019.

Phone: 08 9486 6600 Email: consult@jadestone-energy.com.au

Our Perth office is located at: L8, 1 William Street, Perth 6000, WA.

Any person providing feedback is asked to advise if this information is to remain confidential and not published within the Environmental Plan.



JADESTONE
ENERGY



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX D - PMST OPERATIONAL AREA



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 20/12/19 00:58:57

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

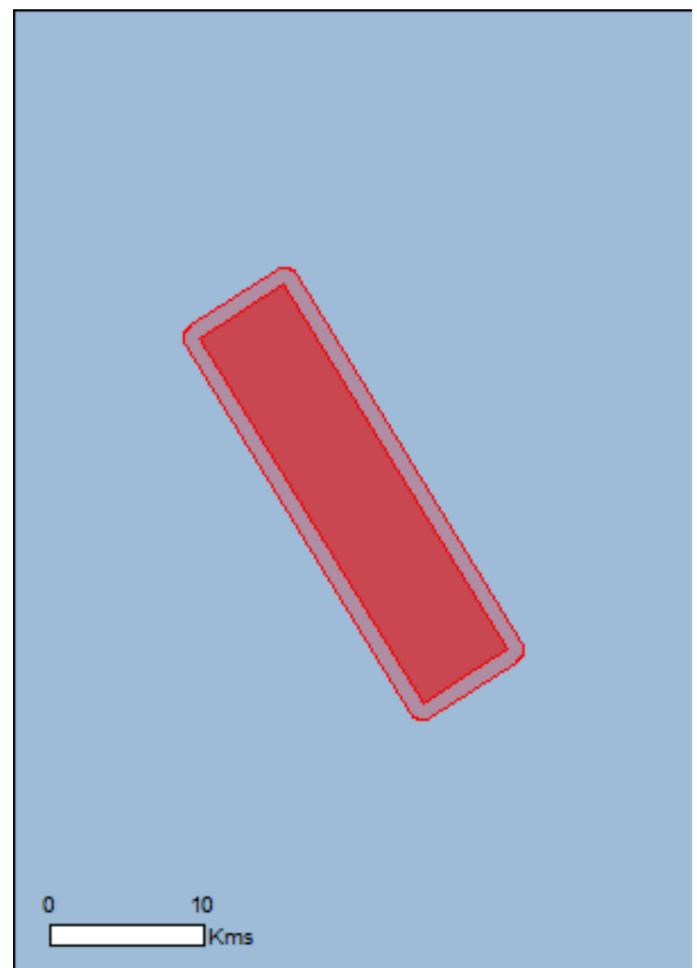
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	20
Listed Migratory Species:	32

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	60
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	13
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea

Marine Regions

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[North-west](#)

Listed Threatened Species

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
[60756] Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Enhydrina schistosa Beaked Seasnake [1126]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Slender-necked Seasnake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-12.46417 124.4425,-12.67194 124.57389,-12.70333 124.52417,-12.49556 124.39278,-12.46417 124.4425

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX E - PMST RISK EMBA



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 20/11/19 12:15:48

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

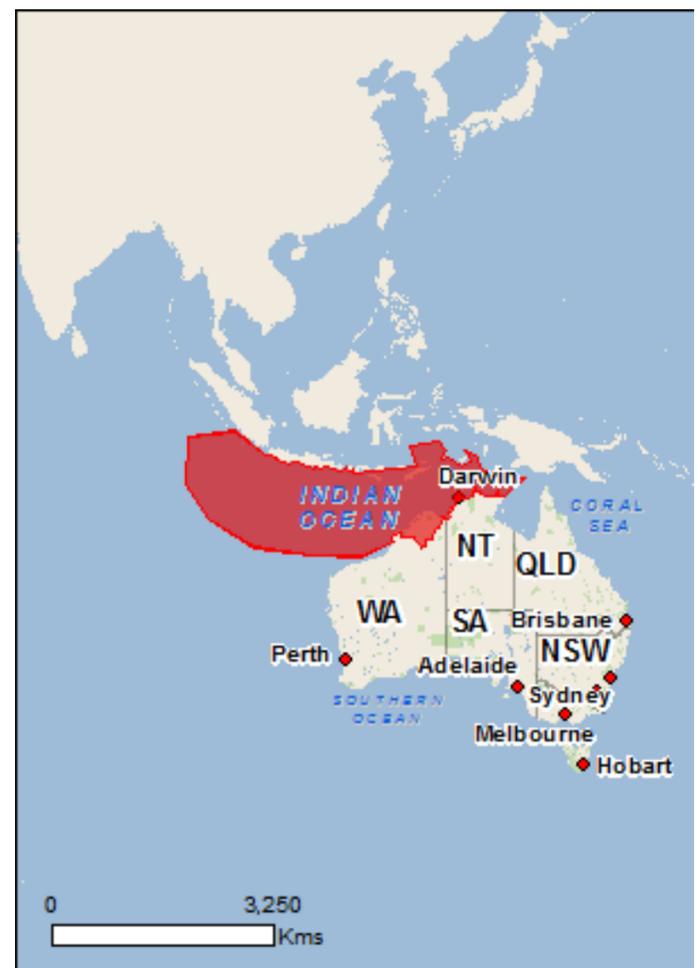
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are ©Commonwealth of Australia (Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2010

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	2
Wetlands of International Importance:	7
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	92
Listed Migratory Species:	88

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	9
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	37
Listed Marine Species:	163
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	30
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	3
Australian Marine Parks:	22

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	51
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	43
Nationally Important Wetlands:	24
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	15

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Kakadu National Park	NT	Declared property

National Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Kakadu National Park	NT	Listed place
The West Kimberley	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar) [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Proximity
Ashmore reef national nature reserve	Within Ramsar site
Cobourg peninsula	Within Ramsar site
Hosnies spring	Within Ramsar site
Kakadu national park	Within Ramsar site
Ord river floodplain	Within Ramsar site
Pulu keeling national park	Within Ramsar site
The dales	Within Ramsar site

Commonwealth Marine Area [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions [\[Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[North](#)
[North-west](#)

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities [\[Resource Information \]](#)

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Accipiter hiogaster natalis Christmas Island Goshawk [82408]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chalcophaps indica natalis Christmas Island Emerald Dove, Emerald Dove (Christmas Island) [67030]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Epthianura crocea tunneyi Alligator Rivers Yellow Chat, Yellow Chat (Alligator Rivers) [67089]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata andrewsi Christmas Island Frigatebird, Andrew's Frigatebird [1011]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Geophaps smithii blaauwi Partridge Pigeon (western) [66501]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii smithii Partridge Pigeon (eastern) [64441]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hypotaenidia philippensis andrewsi Buff-banded Rail (Cocos (Keeling) Islands), Ayam Hutan [88994]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Bar-tailed Godwit (baueri), Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Bar-tailed Godwit (menzbieri) [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Malurus coronatus coronatus Purple-crowned Fairy-wren (western) [64442]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Melanodryas cucullata melvillensis Tiwi Islands Hooded Robin, Hooded Robin (Tiwi Islands) [67092]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mirafrja javanica melvillensis Horsfield's Bushlark (Tiwi Islands) [81011]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Ninox natalis Christmas Island Hawk-Owl, Christmas Boobook [66671]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Polytelis alexandrae Princess Parrot, Alexandra's Parrot [758]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterodroma arminjoniana Round Island Petrel, Trinidade Petrel [89284]	Critically Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Turdus poliocephalus erythropleurus Christmas Island Thrush [67122]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae melvillensis Tiwi Masked Owl, Tiwi Islands Masked Owl [26049]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Antechinus bellus Fawn Antechinus [344]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crocidura trichura Christmas Island Shrew [86568]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Isoodon auratus auratus Golden Bandicoot (mainland) [66665]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii gouldii Black-footed Tree-rat (Kimberley and mainland Northern Territory), Djintamoonga, Manbul [87618]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mesembriomys gouldii melvillensis Black-footed Tree-rat (Melville Island) [87619]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Notomys aquilo Northern Hopping-mouse, Woorrentinta [123]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna canescens Nabarlek (Top End) [87606]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale concinna monastria Nabarlek (Kimberley) [87607]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phascogale pirata Northern Brush-tailed Phascogale [82954]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phascogale tapoatafa kimberleyensis Kimberley brush-tailed phascogale, Brush-tailed Phascogale (Kimberley) [88453]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pipistrellus murrayi Christmas Island Pipistrelle [64383]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pteropus natalis Christmas Island Flying-fox, Christmas Island Fruit-bat [87611]	Critically Endangered	Roosting known to occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheath-tail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sminthopsis butleri Butler's Dunnart [302]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Plants		
Asplenium listeri Christmas Island Spleenwort [65865]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Burmanna sp. Bathurst Island (R.Fensham 1021) [82017]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus ceracea Seppelt Range Gum [3889]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Eucalyptus mooreana Mountain White Gum, King Leopold Range Mallee, Moore's Gum [17656]	Vulnerable	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hoya australis subsp. oramicola a vine [55436]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mitrella tiwiensis a vine [82029]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pneumatopteris truncata fern [68812]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stylidium ensatum a triggerplant [86366]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tectaria devexa [14767]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Typhonium jonesii a herb [62412]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Typhonium mirabile a herb [79227]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xylopia monosperma a shrub [82030]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acanthophis hawkei Plains Death Adder [83821]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Cryptoblepharus egeriae Christmas Island Blue-tailed Skink, Blue-tailed Snake- eyed Skink [1526]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cryptoblepharus gurrmul Arafura Snake-eyed Skink [83106]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cyrtodactylus sadleiri Christmas Island Giant Gecko [86865]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known

Name	Status	Type of Presence
		to occur within area
Emoia nativitatis Christmas Island Forest Skink, Christmas Island Whiptail-skink [1400]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Lepidodactylus listeri Christmas Island Gecko, Lister's Gecko [1711]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lucasium occultum Yellow-snouted Gecko, Yellow-snouted Ground Gecko [82993]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Ramphotyphlops exocoeti Christmas Island Blind Snake, Christmas Island Pink Blind Snake [1262]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species		[Resource Information]
* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.		
Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata andrewsi Christmas Island Frigatebird, Andrew's Frigatebird [1011]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Breeding known to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna sumatrana Black-naped Tern [800]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding known to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa incana Wandering Tattler [831]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [\[Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land -
Commonwealth Land - Australian Government Solicitor
Commonwealth Land - Christmas Island National Park
Commonwealth Land - Kakadu National Park
Commonwealth Land - Pulu Keeling National Park
Defence - MT GOODWIN RADAR SITE
Defence - QUAIL ISLAND BOMBING RANGE
Defence - RIMBIJA ISLAND RAAF RADIO BEACON
Defence - YAMPI SOUND TRAINING AREA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	EXT	Listed place
Christmas Island Natural Areas	EXT	Listed place
Mermaid Reef - Rowley Shoals	WA	Listed place
North Keeling Island	EXT	Listed place
Scott Reef and Surrounds - Commonwealth Area	EXT	Listed place
Yampi Defence Area	WA	Listed place
Indigenous		
Boulder Hill West Area	WA	Within listed place
Oombalai Area	WA	Within listed place
Historic		
Administration Building Forecourt	EXT	Listed place
Administrators House Precinct	EXT	Listed place
Bungalow 702	EXT	Listed place
Captain Ballards Grave	EXT	Listed place
Direction Island (DI) Houses	EXT	Listed place
Drumsite Industrial Area	EXT	Listed place
Early Settlers Graves	EXT	Listed place
Government House	EXT	Listed place

Name	State	Status
Home Island Cemetery	EXT	Listed place
Home Island Foreshore	EXT	Listed place
Home Island Industrial Precinct	EXT	Listed place
Industrial and Administrative Group	EXT	Listed place
Malay Kampong Group	EXT	Listed place
Malay Kampong Precinct	EXT	Listed place
Oceania House and Surrounds	EXT	Listed place
Old Co-op Shop (Canteen)	EXT	Listed place
Phosphate Hill Historic Area	EXT	Listed place
Poon Saan Group	EXT	Listed place
Qantas Huts (former)	EXT	Listed place
RAAF Memorial	EXT	Listed place
Settlement Christmas Island	EXT	Listed place
Six Inch Guns	EXT	Listed place
Slipway and Tank	EXT	Listed place
South Point Settlement Remains	EXT	Listed place
Type 2 Residences	EXT	Listed place
Type T Houses Precinct	EXT	Listed place
West Island Elevated Houses	EXT	Listed place
West Island Housing Precinct	EXT	Listed place
West Island Mosque	EXT	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous minutus Black Noddy [824]		Breeding known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Breeding known to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea alba Great Egret, White Egret [59541]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris subminuta Long-toed Stint [861]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius dubius Little Ringed Plover [896]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata andrewsi Christmas Island Frigatebird, Andrew's Frigatebird [1011]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Breeding known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Breeding known to occur within area
Gallinago megala Swinhoe's Snipe [864]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Gallinago stenura Pin-tailed Snipe [841]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Heteroscelus incanus Wandering Tattler [59547]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [59480]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		within area Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Breeding likely to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rhipidura rufifrons Rufous Fantail [592]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [815]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna sumatrana Black-naped Tern [800]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sula dactylatra Masked Booby [1021]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Tringa totanus Common Redshank, Redshank [835]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys sculptus Sculptured Pipefish [66197]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys haematopterus Reef-top Pipefish [66201]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence area
Cosmocampus maxweberi Maxweber's Pipefish [66209]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus baldwini Redstripe Pipefish [66718]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus macrorhynchus Whiskered Pipefish, Ornate Pipefish [66222]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus mataafae Samoan Pipefish [66223]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys parvicarinatus Short-keel Pipefish, Short-keeled Pipefish [66230]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys spicifer Belly-barred Pipefish, Banded Freshwater Pipefish [66232]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus fuscus Dusky Seasnake [1119]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Seasnake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnston's River Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Enhydrina schistosa Beaked Seasnake [1126]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Black-ringed Seasnake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Seasnake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Slender-necked Seasnake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Seasnake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowellii null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Large-headed Seasnake, Pacific Seasnake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Seasnake [1113]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni Northern Mangrove Seasnake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella brevirostris Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Commonwealth ReservesTerrestrial [Resource Information]

Name	State	Type
Christmas Island	EXT	National Park (Commonwealth)
Kakadu	NT	National Park (Commonwealth)
Pulu Keeling	EXT	National Park (Commonwealth)

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Name	Label
Arafura	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Arafura	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Arafura	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Arnhem	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Ashmore Reef	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Ashmore Reef	Sanctuary Zone (IUCN Ia)
Cartier Island	Sanctuary Zone (IUCN Ia)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Kimberley	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)

Name	Label
Kimberley	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Kimberley	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Mermaid Reef	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Oceanic Shoals	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Oceanic Shoals	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Wessel	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Wessel	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves	[Resource Information]
Name	State
Adele Island	WA
Balangarra	WA
Bardi Jawi	WA
Brooking Gorge	WA
Browse Island	WA
Camp Creek	WA
Channel Point	NT
Charnley River	WA
Dambimangari	WA
Dambimangari	WA
Devonian Reef	WA
Dhimurru	NT
Djelk	NT
Djukbinj	NT
Drysdale River	WA
Garig Gunak Barlu	NT
Geikie Gorge	WA
Geikie Gorge	WA
Keep River	NT
King Leopold Ranges	WA
Lacepede Islands	WA
Laterite	WA
Lawley River	WA
Lesueur Island	WA
Low Rocks	WA
Marion Downs	WA
Marri-Jabin (Thamurrurr - Stage 1)	NT
Marthakal	NT
Mary River	NT
Mijing	WA
Mitchell River	WA
Mornington	WA
Ord River	WA
Parry Lagoons	WA
Prince Regent	WA
Swan Island	WA
Tableland	WA
Tanner Island	WA
Tunnel Creek	WA
Unnamed WA28968	WA
Unnamed WA37168	WA
Unnamed WA41775	WA
Unnamed WA44669	WA
Unnamed WA44673	WA
Unnamed WA44677	WA
Unnamed WA46940	WA
Unnamed WA48482	WA

Name	State
Unguu	WA
Wilinggin	WA
Windjana Gorge	WA
Yampi	WA

Invasive Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anas platyrhynchos Mallard [974]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallus gallus Red Junglefowl, Domestic Fowl [917]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Gallus varius Green Junglefowl [81207]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lonchura oryzivora Java Sparrow [59586]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Meleagris gallopavo Wild Turkey [64380]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mammals		
Bos javanicus Banteng, Bali Cattle [15]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bos taurus Domestic Cattle [16]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bubalus bubalis Water Buffalo, Swamp Buffalo [1]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Camelus dromedarius Dromedary, Camel [7]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Equus asinus Donkey, Ass [4]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus exulans Pacific Rat, Polynesian Rat [79]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Andropogon gayanus Gamba Grass [66895]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Brachiaria mutica Para Grass [5879]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cabomba caroliniana Cabomba, Fanwort, Carolina Watershield, Fish Grass, Washington Grass, Watershield, Carolina Fanwort, Common Cabomba [5171]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cylindropuntia spp. Prickly Pears [85131]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eichhornia crassipes Water Hyacinth, Water Orchid, Nile Lily [13466]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hymenachne amplexicaulis Hymenachne, Olive Hymenachne, Water Stargrass, West Indian Grass, West Indian Marsh Grass [31754]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Jatropha gossypifolia Cotton-leaved Physic-Nut, Bellyache Bush, Cotton-leaf Physic Nut, Cotton-leaf Jatropha, Black Physic Nut [7507]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mimosa pigra Mimosa, Giant Mimosa, Giant Sensitive Plant,		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Thorny Sensitive Plant, Black Mimosa, Catclaw Mimosa, Bashful Plant [11223] Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parkinsonia aculeata Parkinsonia, Jerusalem Thorn, Jelly Bean Tree, Horse Bean [12301]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pennisetum polystachyon Mission Grass, Perennial Mission Grass, Missiongrass, Feathery Pennisetum, Feather Pennisetum, Thin Napier Grass, West Indian Pennisetum, Blue Buffel Grass [21194] Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018] Vachellia nilotica Prickly Acacia, Blackthorn, Prickly Mimosa, Black Piquant, Babul [84351]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Reptiles

Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidodactylus lugubris Mourning Gecko [1712]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lycodon aulicus Wolf Snake, Common Wolf Snake, Asian Wolf Snake [83178]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lygosoma bowringii Christmas Island Grass-skink [1312]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ramphotyphlops braminus Flowerpot Blind Snake, Brahminy Blind Snake, Cacing Besi [1258]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands

[[Resource Information](#)]

Name	State
"The Dales", Christmas Island	EXT
Adelaide River Floodplain System	NT
Ashmore Reef	EXT
Big Springs	WA
Cobourg Peninsula System	NT
Drysdale River	WA
Finniss Floodplain and Fog Bay Systems	NT
Geikie Gorge	WA
Gladstone Lake	WA
Hosine's Spring, Christmas Island	EXT
Kakadu National Park	NT
Lake Kununurra	WA
Mary Floodplain System	NT
Mermaid Reef	EXT
Mitchell River System	WA
Moyle Floodplain and Hyland Bay System	NT
Murgarella-Cooper Floodplain System	NT
Ord Estuary System	WA
Parry Floodplain	WA
Prince Regent River System	WA

Name	State
Pulu Keeling National Park	EXT
Tunnel Creek	WA
Windjana Gorge	WA
Yampi Sound Training Area	WA

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Gulf of Carpentaria basin	North
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North
Shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf	North
Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression	North
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Glomar Shoals	North-west
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters	North-west
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North-west
Seringapatam Reef and Commonwealth waters in	North-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-14.686627 128.573727,-15.059116 128.689303,-15.208015 128.380806,-15.542755 128.342574,-15.765334 128.226558,-16.135896 128.072749,-16.173041 127.918501,-16.80132 127.571332,-17.133377 127.224608,-17.427529 127.185936,-17.648354 126.415133,-17.94209 126.415133,-18.271648 126.492038,-18.491007 126.337789,-18.7105 125.913716,-18.418058 125.682563,-17.868492 125.335834,-17.6115 124.911766,-17.391048 124.873094,-17.35414 124.487693,-17.35414 123.793794,-17.133377 123.678218,-17.169909 123.215473,-16.764295 123.061229,-16.838338 122.637156,-17.022897 122.406003,-17.280722 122.020602,-17.684785 122.174851,-19.656803 117.9728,-19.584364 111.381003,-18.527679 103.594333,-14.984839 97.773336,-10.511727 94.727926,-4.514371 94.882175,-3.63024 101.358395,-6.892549 105.251949,-6.816195 106.061424,-7.160348 106.523726,-7.389638 106.523726,-7.848296 108.567183,-7.733787 108.759664,-7.733787 109.299314,-8.420795 111.612156,-8.229909 111.805074,-8.535108 112.691893,-8.344278 113.23154,-8.57335 114.465085,-8.687618 114.811814,-8.840065 115.274557,-8.344278 115.929783,-8.725844 116.122701,-8.801851 116.084029,-8.95425 116.46943,-8.496863 116.932175,-9.0684 116.816599,-8.344278 125.181591,-5.436362 124.372116,-4.898909 128.072749,-6.203185 128.959128,-7.198716 128.342574,-7.389638 128.727975,-7.007277 129.498778,-8.115506 131.117722,-7.542579 132.351264,-6.816195 132.158784,-6.280069 131.464891,-6.164737 131.773388,-6.93094 133.353659,-7.542579 133.122507,-8.725844 134.124896,-9.714838 139.521383,-12.137014 136.861812,-12.023997 136.399066,-12.061818 135.859422,-11.608911 135.859422,-11.94877 135.512253,-12.174819 135.2811,-12.174819 135.049947,-11.910933 134.780122,-11.94877 134.317377,-11.835674 133.854637,-11.608911 133.54658,-11.382397 133.431004,-11.571459 133.083834,-11.193208 132.81401,-11.64679 132.544185,-12.061818 132.659761,-12.099634 132.46728,-12.212619 132.158784,-12.287772 131.965863,-12.287772 131.426219,-12.249983 131.002145,-12.400676 130.616744,-12.55128 130.53984,-12.664069 130.385591,-12.852227 130.346919,-12.852227 130.153999,-13.302969 130.231343,-13.565408 129.922846,-13.452604 129.807269,-13.82756 129.845942,-14.014387 129.807269,-14.201489 129.421874,-14.612223 129.53745,-14.835785 129.421874,-14.910537 129.228953,-14.798398 128.920456,-14.798398 128.920456,-14.686627 128.573727

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX F - HYDROCARBON THRESHOLDS

Hydrocarbon thresholds

Hydrocarbon impact pathways and thresholds

The modelling method described is able to track hydrocarbon concentrations of floating oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons below biologically significant impact levels. Consequently, threshold concentrations are specified for the model to control what contact is recorded for surface (floating oil) and subsurface locations (entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons) to ensure that recorded contacts are for biologically meaningful concentrations.

The determination of biologically meaningful impact levels is complex since the degree of impact will depend on the sensitivity of the biota contacted, the duration of the contact (exposure) and the toxicity of the hydrocarbon mixture making the contact. The toxicity of a hydrocarbon will change over time, due to weathering processes altering the composition of the hydrocarbon. To ensure conservatism in the environmental impact assessment process, the threshold concentrations applied to the model are selected to adopt the most sensitive receptors that may be exposed, the longest likely exposure times and the more toxic hydrocarbons.

Impact pathways and impact threshold concentrations are detailed below for surface (floating) oil, entrained oil and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons (DAHs).

Surface (floating) oil

The impact threshold concentration for exposure to surface (floating) oil is derived from levels likely to cause adverse impacts to marine/ coastal fauna and habitats. Marine/ coastal fauna, habitats and socio-economic receptors may be impacted by floating oil in the following way:

- Marine mammals, reptiles and birds can be exposed to oil when at the water surface. For marine mammals and reptiles this can occur when surfacing within a slick to breathe while for birds this includes contact from diving into a slick or floating on the sea surface while feeding or resting. For marine fauna surfacing in floating oil contact to sensitive areas may occur (e.g. eyes, mouth and respiratory system) creating irritation and potentially cell damage. Volatile compounds evaporating from surface oil may be inhaled by marine mammals and reptiles, particularly when the oil is fresh and relatively unweathered. Inhalation of these compounds may cause damage to internal respiratory structures. It is generally considered that marine mammals with smooth skin (e.g. cetaceans) are less susceptible to coating of oil than those covered with hair given hair has a greater potential to trap and retain oil causing longer exposure times. Birds are particularly susceptible to impact from floating oil in that feathers retain oil, particularly when the oil is 'sticky' (e.g. heavy crudes). The coating of oil on birds may hinder flight and feeding, reduce the ability of the bird to thermoregulate (control body temperature) and irritate/damage sensitive surfaces such as eyes, ears and nasal structures. Secondary impacts can occur through the ingestion of oil as birds attempt to preen contaminated feathers. Ingestion may lead to oil absorption and further toxic impacts;
- Surface oil can coat emergent habitats such as coral or rocky reefs and intertidal and shoreline areas around islands or along coastlines. Habitats that can be affected include rocky shorelines, sandy beaches, mangrove communities and intertidal areas which may support seagrass, algae and coral reef communities. The physical coating of mangroves, in particular their root system, can prevent gas exchange and/or cause toxicity at the cellular level. Mangrove response to oil contact includes deforestation, yellowing of leaves and mortality. Other chronic responses include reduced growth, reduced reproductive output and success and genetic mutation. Intertidal areas may be contacted at low tides where emergent habitat is coated by oil. Seagrass, algae and sessile fauna such as hard corals, soft corals and sponges may be smothered as well as small low mobility fauna that live in close association with these and other benthic habitats or within/on sediments. Smothering of intertidal photosynthetic organisms such as seagrass, algae and hard coral may reduce their capacity for photosynthesis (energy production) or lead to a

toxic response at the cellular level. For seagrass and algae this could lead to plant death, shedding of leaves/thalli, reduced growth, reduced reproductive output/success and genetic mutation. Similarly, for hard corals, bleaching, colony death, reduced growth and reduced reproductive capacity may occur. Such impacts may be exacerbated if these organisms are already under stress from marginal environmental conditions or if impacts occur during critical life-history stages (e.g. spawning periods). Small fauna smothered by oil may be hindered in their ability to move and feed or may suffer a toxic response from mortality to reduced growth rate or reproductive success. The coating of habitats can lead to secondary impacts to marine/coastal fauna. For example, marine turtles and shorebirds may be contacted by oil when using nesting beaches or when roosting/feeding along shorelines, respectively. Marine/coastal fauna may also ingest oil when feeding on coated habitats, e.g. dugongs or turtles ingesting coated seagrass/algae and shorebirds ingesting coated intertidal organisms such as molluscs and crabs; and

- Surface oil may impact on socio-economic receptors such as the oil and gas industry, commercial shipping, fisheries/aquaculture and tourism. The presence of floating oil may pose a human health risk from volatile compounds depending on the nature and freshness of the oil (i.e. fresh light oils and condensates posing the greatest risk) while oil spill response activities targeting floating oil may preclude or disrupt activities by other users in the area both offshore and at oil affected shorelines. This could have an economic impact on affected industries. In addition, floating and stranded oil may be highly visible to the general public and have a resultant negative effect on tourism in affected areas. Real or perceived deterioration of nearshore and coastal habitats may also have long lasting effect on the tourism value of an area and of fisheries activities that may rely on those areas to support healthy fish stocks.

There is a paucity of data on floating oil concentrations with respect to impacts to marine organisms. The impact of floating oil on birds is better understood than other receptors. Estimates for the minimum oil thickness that will harm seabirds (through ingestion from preening of contaminated feathers or loss of thermal protection of their feathers) range from at 10 g/m² (O'Hara and Morandin, 2010) to 25 g/m² (Koops *et al.*, 2004). A conservative threshold of 10 g/m² has been applied to impacts from floating diesel and crude oil. This hydrocarbon threshold is also considered appropriate for turtles, sea snakes and marine mammals (NRDAMCME, 1997) and has also been applied herein to determine impacts of surface oils to emergent habitat such as coral reefs.

A 1g/m² threshold was also modelled which may appear as a rainbow sheen and may be indicative of socio-economic impacts.

Entrained oil

Entrained oil is oil that is dispersed within the water column as oil droplets. For oil spills released at surface, entrained oil is created in the top few meters of the water column through mixing of surface oil by wave action. For oil spills released subsea (e.g. pipelines leaks, well blowouts) entrained oil may be distributed deeper within the water column.

The concentrations of entrained droplets output by SIMAP represent hydrocarbons that are not bioavailable. The soluble and semi-soluble fractions dissolve from the droplets over time, and a potential effects analysis based on the dissolved hydrocarbons characterizes their risk.

Because PAHs are the most toxic components of oil and crude oils typically contain about 1% PAHs by mass (French-McCay 2002; Forth *et al.* 2017), the sublethal concentration threshold (PNEC) expressed as total hydrocarbon concentration (THC, not TPH) based on the most toxic components would be ~100 µg/L (100 ppb) for fresh oil. However, as oil weathers, PAHs are lost to volatilization and degradation. Thus, the whole-oil threshold of 100 ppb is appropriate for fresh oil and conservative (highly protective of aquatic resources) for weathered oil. An exposure concentration of 1,000 ppb (1 ppm or 1 mg/L) of (total) oil hydrocarbons was deemed a low level of concern for sensitive life stages in marine organisms by Kraly *et al.* (2001). The 1 mg/L concentration is at the low

end of the range where sub-lethal impacts from acute exposure have been observed (NRC, 2005). Based on the review of toxicity studies by Bejarano et al. (2017), a THC lethal threshold of 3–28 mg/L (or 3–30 mg/L with rounding, given uncertainties) would be appropriate for a range of oils and states of weathering for species from all geographical areas globally.

Based on this information, a contact threshold of 100 ppb was considered a conservative contact threshold for the assessment of impacts from entrained oil.

Dissolved Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Dissolved hydrocarbons are taken up into organisms directly through external surfaces and gills, as well as through the digestive tract. Thus, soluble and semi-soluble hydrocarbons are bioavailable, whereas insoluble compounds in oil are not bioavailable to aquatic organisms. Laboratory studies have shown that the dissolved hydrocarbons exert the most effects on aquatic biota (Carls et al. 2008; Nordtug et al. 2011; Redman 2015). The volatilization rates of hydrocarbons from surface slicks are faster than the dissolution rates. Thus, dissolution from oil droplets in the water column is the main source of concentrations dissolved in the water.

The most toxic components of oil to water-column and benthic organisms are lower-molecular-weight compounds, which are both volatile and soluble in water (generally in the water accommodated fraction – WAF). The polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) exert the most toxic effects because they are semi-soluble and not highly volatile, so they persist in the environment long enough for significant exposure to occur (Anderson et al., 1974, 1987; Neff and Anderson, 1981; Malins and Hodgins, 1981; McAuliffe, 1987; NRC 2003, 2005). The monoaromatic hydrocarbons (MAHs), including BTEX (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes), and the soluble alkanes also contribute to toxicity, but these compounds are highly volatile, so exposures of aquatic biota are minimal or negligible except when light oils are discharged at depth where volatilization does not occur (French-McCay 2002).

French McCay (2018) provides an outline of the measured total PAH concentrations within the water accommodated fraction of medium crude oils as being 74.9 to 282 µ/l.

Within the soluble and semi-soluble hydrocarbons, toxicity is inversely related to solubility, typically quantified by the octanol-water partition coefficient (K_{ow}), a measure of hydrophobicity (Nirmalakhandan and Speece 1988; Hodson et al. 1988; Blum and Speece 1990; McCarty 1986; McCarty et al. 1992a, b; Mackay et al. 1992; McCarty and Mackay 1993; Verhaar et al. 1992, 1999; Swartz et al. 1995; French-McCay 2002; McGrath et al 2009).

Due to the toxic nature of MAHs and low molecular weight PAHs, and the ability for these to be transferred across cellular structures, DAHs contribute to the acute toxicity of an oil. The proportion of BTEX, and other DAHs that are readily dissolved or evaporated, diminish over time. DAH concentration is therefore higher around fresh oil than weathered oil. The toxicity of DAHs to an organism is dependent on both the concentration of the oil and the amount of time an organism is exposed to a given concentration.

The range of LC50s varies from ~10 mg/L (ppb) for 3-ring PAHs (which are semi-soluble) to ~10-100 mg/L (ppm) for the highly soluble BTEX compounds (French-McCay 2002). Thus, the toxicity of an oil hydrocarbon mixture is strongly related to the chemical composition, which varies as the oil weathers since the soluble and semi-soluble hydrocarbons are all volatile to varying degree. Aurand and Coelho (2005) suggest that, based on the wide variation of toxicity data, a threshold of 1,000 ppb will represent a reasonable level for protection of more sensitive life stages of organisms residing in the water column.

For most oil spills, exposures of water column biota to concentrations above potential thresholds of concern are typically on time scales of minutes to hours, even for spills lasting weeks or months because of the varying movements of the oil in the water, dilution and losses to biodegradation and

volatilization. Furthermore, the concentrations vary in time over the short exposure periods (McAuliffe et al. 1980, 1981; McAuliffe 1987; Lunel 1994; French McCay 2002, 2004; Bejarano et al. 2014). Thus, the use of LC50s for >48 hours of exposure, or chronic endpoints for longer exposure times, as thresholds for oil spills is highly conservative. Acute aquatic toxicity thresholds would be sufficiently conservative for oil spills in open water systems (as opposed to ponds or other contained systems). There is no need for an ACR correction for evaluating acute toxicity to aquatic biota from oil spills in open waters.

Based on this information, a contact threshold of 70 ppb was considered a conservative contact threshold for the assessment of impacts from dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons.



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX G - EPBC ACT CONSOLIDATED NOTICE



CONSOLIDATED APPROVAL NOTICE

Montara 4, 5 and 6 Oil Production Wells and Gas Re-injection Well, Timor Sea (EPBC 2002/755)

The attached notice (Attachment A) is provided to consolidate the approval conditions for the above project, approved on 3 September 2003. The approval conditions were subject to variation at various times during the post approval phase. These decisions are publicly available on the Department's website at <http://epbcnotices.environment.gov.au/referralslist/>.

The publication of this notice does not alter the dates of: effect for the approval; the variations to conditions; the expiry date of the approval; or any other dates mentioned in conditions. The consolidated approval notice is for ease of reference only.

Name and position

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'G. Manning'.

Greg Manning
Assistant Secretary
Assessments (WA, SA, NT) & Post Approvals Branch

**Date of Consolidated
Approval Notice**

12 June 2018



**Montara 4, 5 and 6 Oil Production Wells and Gas Re-injection Well, Timor Sea
(EPBC 2002/755)**

This decision is made under sections 130(1) and 133 of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*.

Proposed action

person to whom the approval is granted	PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd (formerly Newfield Australia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd)
proponent's ABN	27 004 210 164
proposed action	To drill and operate Montara 4, Montara 5 and Montara 6 Wells for the purpose of oil production and to re-complete and operate Montara 3 for use as a gas re-injection well in Permit Area AC/RL3, in the Timor Sea approximately 200 km from the coast of Western Australia [See EPBC Act referral (EPBC 2002/755)].

Approval

Controlling Provision	Decision
Commonwealth marine areas (sections 23 & 24A)	Approved

conditions of approval

This **approval** is subject to the conditions specified below.

expiry date of approval

This approval has effect until 1 September 2028.

Decision-maker

name and position	Gerard Patrick Early First Assistant Secretary Approvals and Wildlife Division
signature	SIGNED
date of decision	3 September 2003

Conditions attached to the approval

1. The person taking the action must submit for the **Minister's** approval, an Oil Spill Contingency Plan (OSCP) that demonstrates the response preparedness of the person taking the action for any spills, including hydrocarbons from offshore wells and infrastructure, pipelines, construction and operation vessels. This must include the capacity to respond to a spill and mitigate the environmental impacts on the Commonwealth marine area and species listed as threatened or migratory under the EPBC Act. The OSCP must include, but is not limited to:
 - a) identification of sensitive areas, species or habitats that may be impacted by a potential spill, as determined by site-specific modelling of worst case scenario spills;
 - b) specific response measures for those sensitive areas, species or habitats and prioritisation of those areas during a spill response, including a **net environmental benefit analysis** of the response options;
 - c) a description of resources available for use in containing and minimising impacts in the event of a spill and arrangements for accessing them;
 - d) a demonstrated capacity to respond to a spill at the site and measures that can feasibly be applied within the first 48 hours of a spill occurring;
 - e) training of staff in spill response measures and identifying roles and responsibilities of personnel during a spill response;
 - f) procedures for reporting spill incidents within 48 hours of a spill occurring; and
 - g) a demonstrated procedure or a plan for testing, maintenance and review of the OSCP.

The OSCP must be submitted and approved by the **Minister** prior to the **recommencement of operations**, or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the **Minister**. The person taking the action must not **recommence the operations** unless the **Minister** has approved the OSCP. The approved OSCP must be implemented.

2. The person taking the action must submit for the **Minister's** approval a Decommissioning Plan at least one (1) year prior to commencement of decommissioning of any components of the floating production, storage and offtake vessel, subsea wells, flowlines, or any associated infrastructure. The Decommissioning Plan must address the removal of all structures and components above the sea floor. The person taking the action must not commence decommissioning until the Decommissioning Plan has been approved by the **Minister**. The approved Decommissioning Plan must be implemented.
3. The person taking the action must monitor produced formation water in accordance with a **NOPSEMA** accepted **Environment Plan** for the activity, including aspects of quality, quantity and effects on the receiving environment.

Note: Condition 4, 5 and 6 were revoked on the date of this consolidated notice.

7. The person taking the action must submit for the **Minister's** approval, an Operational and Scientific Monitoring Program (OSMP) that will be implemented in the event of a spill to determine the potential extent and ecosystem consequences of such a spill, including, but not limited to:

- a) triggers for the initiation and termination of the OSMP, including, but not limited to, spill volume, composition, extent, duration and detection of impacts;
- b) a description of the studies that will be undertaken to determine the operational response, potential extent of impacts, ecosystem consequences and potential environmental reparations required as a result of the spill;
- c) inclusion of sufficient baseline information on the biota and the environment that may be impacted by a potential spill, to enable an assessment of the impacts of such a spill;
- d) a strategy to implement the scientific monitoring plan, including timelines for delivery of results and mechanisms for the timely peer review of studies; and
- e) provision for periodic review of the program.

The OSMP must be submitted and approved by the **Minister** within three (3) months following the **recommencement of operations**, or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the **Minister**. The approved OSMP must be implemented.

Note: Condition 8 was revoked on the date of this consolidated notice.

- 9. Within 30 days after the **recommencement of operations**, the person taking the action must advise the **Department** in writing of the actual date of **recommencement of operations**.
- 10. The person taking the action must maintain accurate records substantiating all activities associated with or relevant to the conditions of approval, including measures taken to implement the management plans/monitoring programs required by this approval, and make them available upon request to the **Department**. Such records may be subject to audit by the **Department** or an independent auditor in accordance with section 458 of the EPBC Act, or used to verify compliance with the conditions of approval. Summaries of audits will be posted on the **Department's** website. The results of audits may also be publicised through the general media.
- 11. Upon the direction of the **Minister**, the person taking the action must ensure that an independent audit of compliance with the conditions of approval is conducted and a report submitted to the **Minister**. The independent auditor must be approved by the **Minister** prior to the commencement of the audit. Audit criteria must be agreed to by the **Minister** and the audit report must address the criteria to the satisfaction of the **Minister**.

Note: Condition 12 was revoked on the date of this consolidated notice.

- 13. A plan, program or strategy required by condition 1, 2 or 7 is automatically deemed to have been submitted to, and approved by, the **Minister** if the measures (as specified in the relevant condition) are included in an **environment plan** (or **environment plans**) relating to the taking of the action that:
 - a) was submitted to **NOPSEMA** after 27 February 2014; and
 - b) either:
 - i. is **in force** under the **OPGGS Environment Regulations**; or
 - ii. has ended in accordance with regulation 25A of the **OPGGS Environment Regulations**.

- 13A. Where a plan, program or strategy required by condition 1 or 7 has been approved by the **Minister** and the measures (as specified in the relevant condition) are included in an **environment plan** (or **environment plans**) that:
- a) was submitted to **NOPSEMA** after 27 February 2014; and
 - b) either:
 - i. is **in force** under the **OPGGS Environment Regulations**; or
 - ii. has ended in accordance with regulation 25A of the **OPGGS Environment Regulations**,
- the plan, program or strategy approved by the **Minister** no longer needs to be implemented.
- 13B. Where an **environment plan**, which includes measures specified in the conditions referred to in conditions 13 and 13A above, is **in force** under the **OPGGS Environment Regulations** that relates to the taking of the action, the person taking the action must comply with those measures as specified in that **environment plan**.

Definitions

Department: The Australian Government Department or any other agency administering the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth) from time to time.

Environment Plan: an environment plan as existing from time to time which has the meaning given in the **OPGGS Environment Regulations**.

In force: in relation to an **environment plan**, has the meaning given in the **OPGGS Environment Regulations**.

Minister: The Minister administering the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* and includes a delegate of the Minister.

Net Environmental Benefit Analysis: a methodology of comparing and ranking the net environmental benefit of alternative management options.

NOPSEMA: the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority or any other agency that administers the **OPGGS Environment Regulations** from time to time.

OPGGS Environment Regulations: Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth) as in force or existing from time to time.

Recommencement of operations/recommence the operations: the recommencement of oil production following suspension of production of oil on 21 August 2009.



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX H - PRIORITY RECEPTOR KEY VALUES

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result	
Ashmore Reef/Cartier Island (including Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters Ashmore Reef AMP Cartier Island AMP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ashmore is an atoll-like structure with three low vegetated islands, sandbanks, lagoon areas, and surrounding reef largest of only three emergent oceanic reefs present in the north-eastern Indian Ocean. Only oceanic reef in the region with vegetated islands. Cartier Island includes an unvegetated sand island (Cartier Island), mature reef flat, a small, submerged pinnacle (Wave Governor Bank), and two shallow pools to the north-east of the island. Encompasses ecosystems, habitats and communities associated with the North-West Shelf, Timor Province, and emergent oceanic reefs. These locations are Important biological stepping-stones facilitating transport of biological material to the reef systems along the WA coast and Subject to the Memorandum of Understanding between Australia and Indonesia (MoU Box). 				Probability of contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	%	88	
	Physical Habitat				Probability of contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	%	100	
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Impacts	Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	(%)	100
	Coral reefs	✓	Very high diversity; Ashmore supports the highest number of coral species of any reef off the West Australian coast	Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	(%)	51
	Seagrasses	✓	Supports a small dugong population at Ashmore	Flowering and fruiting: Oct-Jan		Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100g/m^2	m^3	4
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓	Algal reef flats important foraging habitat for marine turtles High diversity and abundance of soft corals, gorgonians, sea fans and sponges			Minimum time to contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	days	3
	Mangroves	✗				Minimum time to contact by floating oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	days	3
	Rocky shoreline	✗				Maximum concentration of entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	ppb	8 574
						Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	ppb	1 675
	Marine Fauna							
		Present	Comment	Key periods				Impacts
	Invertebrates	✓	High diversity of molluscs at Ashmore					Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by coating (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile
	Fish and sharks	✓	Foraging habitat for whale sharks	SBF Tuna: Spawn Oct - Feb Goldband: Spawn - Mar Red Emperor spawn: Oct Whale shark migration: June - Nov				
	Birds	✓	Some of the most important seabird rookeries on the North West Shelf. 43 CAMBA and JAMBA listed species at Ashmore	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct				
Marine reptiles	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Critical nesting and inter-nesting habitat for green turtles at Ashmore and Cartier (DoE 2015a) Moderate nesting of hawksbill turtles at Ashmore Low nesting activity by loggerhead turtles (single report of nesting on West Island, Ashmore) 	Turtles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mating: Oct Nesting: Nov – March (peaks Jan – Feb) Hatching: Peaks Mar – Apr Foraging: Year-round Sea snakes: Mating: ~September					

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter	Worst Case Scenario Result		
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large and significant feeding populations of green, hawksbill and loggerhead turtles World's highest abundance and diversity of sea snakes at Ashmore 					
	Marine Mammals	✓	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales Small population of dugongs at Ashmore (approx. 50 individuals) 	Dugong calving/breeding: Sept-Dec Pygmy Blue whale migration north: May-Aug Pygmy Blue whale migration south – Sept-Dec				
	Protected Areas							
		Present	Comment		Impacts			
	AMP	✓	Ashmore and Cartier AMPs		Oil contacting these values are described under the individual receptors.			
	State MP	✓			The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) may then impact upon the socio-economic values (tourism) with impacts on reputation.			
	KEF	✓	Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters					
	RAMSAR	✓	Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities					
		✓	Wetland of International Importance					
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts			
	Traditional Owner values	✓	Sea country		Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish			
	Indonesian	✓	Artefacts and graves		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heritage value: onshore graves and artefacts highly unlikely to be contacted by oil Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area 			
	Commonwealth heritage list	✓	Current resting and staging area from MOU Box					
	Tourism	✓	Ashmore reef only		The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values			
	Recreation	✓	<i>Ann Millicent</i> historical shipwreck at Cartier Island					
	Scientific Research	✓						
		✓						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impact				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
Darwin Coast	Physical Habitat				Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	%	17		
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Potential impact				
	Coral reefs	✓	Several hard-coral communities including the Heritage listed Channel Island corals (AHPI 2012) 13 hard coral species identified, with cover ranging from 13-23% (Cardno 2013b).	Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. There is potential for major losses and functions of the benthic coral reefs and seagrass habitats, with recovery spanning over decades given toxicity impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposure. The seagrasses provide important foraging areas for dugongs who may also be impacted by the hydrocarbon.	Probability of contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	days	50	
	Seagrasses	✓	Seagrass habitat is mostly found in sandy intertidal and subtidal substates in the outer region of Darwin Harbour and consists of <i>Halophila</i> and <i>Halodule</i> , which is highly variable in its distribution and cover (Cardno 2014)	Flowering and fruiting: Oct-Jan		Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	(%)	5	
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓				Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	(%)	<1	
	Mangroves	✓	Intertidal areas between Tapa Bay and Shoal Bay contain over 30,000 hectares (ha) of mangrove habitat (Cardno 2013a). Recognised for its diversity and contains over 30 mangrove species (McGuinness 2003; Wightman 2006)			Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100g/m^2	m^3	1 014	
	Rocky shoreline	✓				Minimum time to contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	days	17	
						Minimum time to contact by floating oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	days	17	
						Maximum concentration of entrained oil at any depth ppb	ppb	316	
	Marine Fauna								
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts				
	Invertebrates	✓	Recreationally and commercially important populations of mud crab and prawns	Mud crab spawning: Sept – Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile.	Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at any depth ppb	ppb	NC	
	Fish and sharks	✓	Recreationally and commercially important populations of barramundi	Barramundi spawning: Sept - Mar					
	Birds	✓							
	Marine reptiles	✓	Juvenile and adult green turtles forage in mangroves and rocky reef areas						
	Marine Mammals	✓	Foraging population of dugongs in seagrass habitat Darwin Harbour Outer						
Protected Areas									
	Present	Comment		Oil contacting these values are described under the individual receptors.					
AMP	✗								
State MP	✗								

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impact				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result	
							Surface	Subsea
	KEF	✗			The habitats and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (see individual receptors) may then impact upon the socio-economic values (tourism) with impacts on reputation.			
	RAMSAR	✗						
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts			
	Traditional Owner values	✓	Sea country		Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish • Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values			
	Indonesian	✗						
	Commonwealth heritage list	✗						
	Tourism	✓		Dry Season (May – October)				
	Recreation	✓		Dry Season (May – October)				

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
International Waters (including Timor Leste and Indonesia coastline) Indonesia *	Physical Habitat								
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Impacts	Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	%	10	
	Coral reefs	✓	Fringing reefs are the most common reef types with scleractinian corals being the most dominant and important group ~600 coral species recorded in Indonesia	Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$		43	
	Seagrasses	✓	Indonesia (west), Kepulauan Seribu National Park, Timor-Leste	Flowering and fruiting: Oct-Jan		Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	(%)		
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓				Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	(%)	14	
	Mangroves	✓	Timor Leste coastline features mangrove communities surrounding entrance to rivers primarily on the south coast			Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100g/m^2	m^3	242	
	Rocky shoreline	✓				Minimum time to contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	days	26	
						Minimum time to contact by floating oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	days	777	
	Marine Fauna								
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts	Maximum concentration of entrained oil at any depth ppb	ppb	2 276	
	Invertebrates	✓			Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from				
	Fish and sharks	✓	Whale shark foraging	Whale sharks: year round Goldband: Spawn - Mar					

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter	Scenario Result	
						Surface	Subsea
			Red Emperor spawn: Oct	preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile	Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at any depth ppb	ppb	NC
Birds	✓	Pulau Dana, Sulawesi, Lesser Sunda Islands, Lombok	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct				
Marine reptiles	✓	Marine turtle nesting at Sukamade Beach (mainly green turtles with smaller numbers of leatherback, hawksbill and olive ridley turtles; Meru Betiri National Park), Komodo and Nino Komis National Parks and Pulau Dana Nature Reserve	Turtles <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mating: Oct • Nesting: Nov – March (peaks Jan – Feb) • Hatching: Peaks Mar – Apr Foraging: Year-round				
Marine Mammals	✓	Savu sea breeding and feeding for whales and dolphins	Dugong calving/breeding: Sept-Dec Pygmy Blue whale migration north: May-Aug Pygmy Blue whale migration south – Sept-Dec				
Protected Areas							
	Present	Comment	Impacts				
National Park	✓	Kepulauan Seribu, Meru Betiri and Komodo National Parks, Pulau Dana Nature Reserve	Oil contacting these values are described under the individual receptors.				
RAMSAR	✓		The habitats and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (see individual receptors) may then impact upon the socio-economic values (tourism) with impacts on reputation.				
	Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts			
Traditional Owner values	✗			Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values			
Indonesian	✓						
Commonwealth heritage list	✗						
Tourism	✓		Year-round				
Recreation	✓		Year-round				
Scientific Research	✓						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf coastline NT	The Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park covers an area of 8,600 km ² and contains key examples of the ecosystems of the Northern Shelf Province.				Probability of contact by floating oil at ≥10g/m ²	%	21		
	Physical Habitat				Probability of contact by floating/shoreline oil at ≥100g/m ²	%	58		
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Impacts	Probability of contact by entrained oil at ≥100ppb	(%)	5	
	Coral reefs	✓	Benthic substrate mostly shifting sands with high energy water movement. Small isolated specimens of hard corals on the muddy inner shelf		Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at ≥ 70 ppb	(%)	<1	
	Seagrasses	✓	Not significant areas due to high tidal movements			Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100 g/m ²	m ³	5 845	
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓	Habitat within the emergent reef systems, shoals and banks			Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at ≥10 g/m ²	days	17	
	Mangroves	✓				Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at ≥100 g/m ²	days	17	
	Rocky shoreline	✓				Maximum concentration of entrained oil at any depth ppb	ppb	131	
						Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at any depth ppb	ppb	N/C	
	Marine Fauna								
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts				
	Invertebrates	✓	Key banana prawn habitat Mud crabs	Mud crab spawning: Sept - Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile				
	Fish and sharks	✓	Sawfish, barramundi and threadfin salmon habitat	Sawfish pupping: early wet season (Nov) Barramundi spawning: Sept - March					
	Birds	✓	Significant feeding and breeding sites	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct					
	Marine reptiles	✓	Green turtle foraging area (BIA) Olive ridley turtle foraging and internesting BIA Hawsbill migration route Significant flatback nesting at Turtle Point	Turtles • Flatback Nesting: year round (peaks June-Aug) • Foraging: Year-round					
Marine Mammals	✓	Whales not likely due to shallow water depth Dugongs not expected to be abundant due to lack of seagrass Potential for common, bottlenose, Irrawaddy, Risso's, Indo-Pacific and pantropical spotted dolphin. Snubfin dolphin breeding and foraging area	Snubfin dolphin mating: Mar - June						
Protected Areas									
	Present	Comment	Impacts						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result	
							Surface	Subsea
	AMP	✓			Oil contacting these values are described under the individual receptors. The habitats and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (see individual receptors) may then impact upon the socio-economic values (tourism) with impacts on reputation.			
	State MP	✓						
	KEF	✓	Carbonate banks of the Sahul Shelf					
	RAMSAR	✓	Adjacent to Ord River Floodplain					
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts			
	Traditional Owner values	✓	Sea country Sacred sites		Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish			
	Indonesian	✓			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area 			
	Commonwealth heritage list	✓			The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values			
	Tourism	✓						
	Recreation	✓						
Commercial Fishing	✓	Major prawn fishery						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
Western NT (including Kakadu Coast, Cobourg Peninsula, East Arnhem Land, West Arnhem Land)	Kakadu National Park and Ramsar Wetlands are a mosaic of contiguous wetlands comprising the catchments of two large river systems. It comprises sandstone plateau communities, escarpments, extensive seasonal floodplains, estuaries, tidal flats and offshore islands. The rivers are tidal in their lower reaches and are associated with extensive tidal flats.				Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	%	13		
	Physical Habitat				Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	%	43		
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Impacts	Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	(%)	4	
	Coral reefs	✓		Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	(%)	<1	
	Seagrasses	✓	Important areas	Flowering and fruiting: Oct-Jan		Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100g/m^2	m^3	884	
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓				Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	days	21	
	Mangroves	✓	Mangrove forest along the Wildman, West Alligator and East Alligator tidal reaches						
	Rocky shoreline	✓							

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts		Surface	Subsea	
	Marine Fauna				Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile	Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100 \text{ g/m}^2$	days	21	
	Invertebrates	✓							
	Fish and sharks	✓	Barramundi Sawfish	Barramundi spawning: Sept – March Sawfish pupping: Nov					
	Birds	✓	Numerous migratory species that occur in Kakadu are protected under international agreements such as the Bonn convention for conserving migratory species, and Australia’s migratory bird protection agreements with China (CAMBA), Japan (JAMBA) and the Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA). 53 species of waterbird	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct					
	Marine reptiles	✓	Important inter-nesting area for the flatback and green turtle BIA (inter-nesting) for leatherback turtles Seasnakes	Turtles • Mating: Oct • Green nesting: Nov – March (peaks Jan – Feb) • Flatback nesting: year round (peaks June-August) • Hatching: Peaks Mar – Apr Foraging: Year-round					
	Marine Mammals	✓	Dugong	Dugong calving/breeding: Sept-Dec Dugong foraging: year-round					
	Protected Areas								
		Present	Comment	Impacts					
	AMP	✗		Garig Gunak: - Contains a diverse marine habitat including coral reefs, rocky reefs, sand and mudflats, and areas of mangroves, seagrass and macroalgae - 35 species of mangroves - Seagrass habitats are key foraging areas for dugong and marine turtles - Sandy beaches provide green and flatback turtle nesting areas - Sandy Islands I and II provide important seabird rookery areas Kakadu: Wetlands, mangroves, intertidal sand/mud flats, migratory listed water and shoreline birds,					
	State MP	✗							
	National Parks	✓	Garig Gunak Barlu National Park Kakadu National Park						
	World Heritage	✓	Kakadu NP						
	RAMSAR	✓	Kakadu - Wetland of International Importance						
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts				
	Traditional Owner values	✓	Sea country Sacred sites		Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish				

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter	Worst Case Scenario Result	
						Surface	Subsea
	Indonesian	✓					
	Commonwealth heritage list	✓					
	Tourism	✓					
	Recreation	✓					
	Scientific Research	✓					

- Heritage value: onshore graves and artefacts not contacted by entrained oil. Significant cultural and heritage value, mental well being
 - Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area eg NT Mud crab fishery
- The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
Tiwi Islands (Melville Island and Bathurst Island)	Physical Habitat				Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by shoreline oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	%	18	
		Present	Notes	Key periods		Probability of contact by shoreline oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	%	56	
	Coral reefs	✓		Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov		Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	(%)	15	
	Seagrasses	✓		Flowering and fruiting: Oct-Jan		Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	(%)	<1	
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓				Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100g/m^2	m^3	524	
	Mangroves	✓	East coast of islands, covering $\sim 800\text{km}^2$			Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	days	19	
	Rocky shoreline	✓				Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	days	19	
	Marine Fauna				Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile	Maximum concentration of entrained oil any depth ppb	ppb	483	
		Present	Comment	Key periods		Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at any depth ppb	ppb	NC	
	Invertebrates	✓							
	Fish and sharks	✓		SBF Tuna: Spawn Oct - Feb Goldband: Spawn - Mar Red Emperor spawn: Oct					
	Birds	✓	World's largest breeding colony of crested terns	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct					
	Marine reptiles	✓	Large population of the vulnerable olive ridley turtle at Cape Van Diemen on Melville Island. Green turtle BIA	Olive Ridley nesting: Peak April - May					
	Marine Mammals	✓							
	Protected Areas								
		Present	Comment	Impacts					
	AMP	x		Seagrasses, mangroves -values of the NW Shelf Transition					
	State MP	x							
	KEF	x							
	RAMSAR	x							
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts				
	Traditional Owner values	✓	Sea country						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result	
							Surface	Subsea
	Indonesian	X			<p>Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heritage value: onshore graves and artefacts are highly unlikely be contacted by entrained oil above impact thresholds Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area - NT Spanish Mackerel Fishery <p>The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values</p>			
	Commonwealth heritage list	X						
	Tourism	✓						
	Recreation	✓						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
Kimberley Coast (including North Kimberley Marine Park, Kimberley Coast)	Physical Habitat				Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	%	13		
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Impacts				
	Coral reefs	✓		Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution. Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	%	34	
	Seagrasses	✓		Flowering and fruiting: Oct-Jan		Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100\text{ppb}$	(%)	2	
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	✓				Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70\text{ppb}$	(%)	5	
	Mangroves	✓				Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding 100g/m^2	m^3	16 416	
	Rocky shoreline	✓				Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 10\text{g/m}^2$	days	7	
						Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100\text{g/m}^2$	days	7	
					Maximum concentration of entrained oil at any depth ppb	ppb	4		
					Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at any depth ppb	ppb	5		
	Marine Fauna								
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts				
	Invertebrates	✓			Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile				
	Fish and sharks	✓	Adjacent to important foraging and pupping areas for sawfish Important foraging grounds for whale sharks	SBF Tuna: Spawn Oct - Feb Goldband: Spawn - Mar Red Emperor spawn: Oct Sawfish pupping: Nov Whale shark migration: June - Nov					
	Birds	✓	Some of the most important seabird rookeries on the North West Shelf. CAMBA and JAMBA listed species	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct					
Marine reptiles	✓	Sea snakes Flatback turtle foraging Nesting and internesting habitat for marine turtles	Turtles • Mating: Oct • Nesting: Nov – March (peaks Jan – Feb) • Hatching: Peaks Mar – Apr Foraging: Year-round						
Marine Mammals	✓	Dugong Australian snubfin dolphin Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin Spotted bottlenose dolphin Pygmy blue whale migration Calving, migratory pathway and nursing habitat for humpback whales	Dugong calving/breeding: Sept-Dec Pygmy Blue whale migration north: May-Aug Pygmy Blue whale migration south – Sept-Dec						
Protected Areas									
	Present	Comment	Impacts						

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result	
							Surface	Subsea
	AMP	✓	Kimberley AMP					
	State MP	✓	North Kimberley MP					
	KEF	x	the ancient coastline at the 125-m depth contour and continental slope demersal fish communities					
	RAMSAR	✓	Roebuck Bay					
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts			
	Traditional Owner values	✓	Wunambal Gaambera, Dambimangari, Bardi Jawi and the Nyul Nyul people's sea country		Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish			
	Tourism	✓			• Heritage value: onshore graves and artefacts unlikely to be contacted by oil. Supports key cultural values and future socio-economic opportunities			
	Recreation	✓			• Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area			
	Shipwrecks	✓	More than 40 known shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976		The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values			

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result		
							Surface	Subsea	
Browse Island	Physical Habitat				Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 10g/m^2$	%	31		
		Present	Notes	Key periods	Impacts				
	Coral reefs	✓	- Coral assemblages characteristic of coral platform reefs throughout the Indo-West Pacific region, particularly Cartier Island - Coral diversity greatest on the reef faces and shallow lagoons but these areas were of very limited extent (URS 2010a)	Spawning: Mar/Apr & Oct/Nov	Contact from floating oil is likely to impact the shoreline and result in accumulated stranded oil at discrete locations. Mangroves and intertidal areas may be impacted by being smothered, although continuous tidal movements will mobilise oil and add to dispersion. Contact from entrained oil may impact shoreline through accumulation, although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution.	Probability of contact by floating oil at $\geq 100g/m^2$	%	60	
	Seagrasses	X				Probability of contact by entrained oil at $\geq 100ppb$	(%)	54	
	Macroalgae and non-coral benthic invertebrates	X			Contact from entrained and dissolved oil (although well below threshold levels) may impact submerged habitats resulting in smothering and/or contact toxic impacts; although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution	Probability of contact by dissolved aromatics at $\geq 70 ppb$	(%)	2	
	Mangroves	X				Maximum oil loading on shorelines exceeding $100 g/m^2$	m^3	<1	
						Minimum time to contact	days	14	

Protection Priority	Key Values and Potential Impacts				Oil Spill Modelling Parameter		Worst Case Scenario Result	
							Surface	Subsea
	Rocky shoreline	x				floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$		
	Marine Fauna							
		Present	Comment	Key periods	Impacts			
	Invertebrates	✓			Contact from floating oil is likely to impact marine fauna by smothering (causing skin/eye irritation and affect ability to thermo-regulate) and oil contact from movement across the shoreline. In addition, ingestion may occur from preening/cleaning body and/or eating oil covered food resulting in internal toxicity. Contact from entrained oil may impact marine fauna by causing skin irritation/toxicity as fauna move through water, or internal toxicity from ingesting oil tainted food. Although constant tidal and current motions will re-mobilise oil and create further dilution and fauna are mobile	Minimum time to contact by floating/shoreline oil at $\geq 100 \text{ g/m}^2$	days	14
	Fish and sharks	✓				Maximum concentration of entrained oil at any depth ppb	ppb	1 049
	Birds	✓	Seabird nesting site CAMBA and JAMBA listed species	Breeding: May – June/Oct Migrating: Feb-Apr/Sept-Oct		Maximum concentration of dissolved aromatics at any depth ppb	ppb	184
	Marine reptiles	✓	Sea snakes Nesting and interesting habitat for marine turtles	Turtles • Mating: Oct • Nesting: Nov – March (peaks Jan – Feb) • Hatching: Peaks Mar – Apr Foraging: Year-round				
	Marine Mammals	✓						
	Protected Areas							
		Present	Comment	Impacts				
	AMP	X		As above				
	State MP	✓	Browse Island Nature Reserve, not Class A					
	KEF	x						
	RAMSAR	x						
		Present	Comment		Key periods	Impacts		
	Traditional Owner values	X	Surrounding waters visited by Indonesian fisherman.		Oil contacting shorelines will impact upon these values, in particular, tourism and fishing activities from visible stranded oil and tainted fish • Commercial fishing: a number are licensed to operate in the area The habitat and marine fauna which may be contacted by oil (as described above) will then impact upon the socio-economic values.			
	Tourism	✓						
	Recreation	✓						
	Shipwrecks	✓	Nine historic shipwrecks listed under the Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976					



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX I - POTENTIAL MONITORING SITES AND SMPs

	Surface 10g/m ²	Entrained 100ppb	Dissolved 70ppb	Water Quality SMP 1	Sediment Quality SMP 2	Intertidal Mudflats, Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores SMP 3	-Mangroves SMP 4	Benthic Habitats SMP 5	Marine Fauna SMP 6	Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture SMP 7	Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods) SMP 8
Arafura AMP	X	X	X	X					X	X	
Arnhem AMP	X	X	X	X					X	X	
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf AMP	X	X		X					X	X	
Oceanic Shoals AMP	X	X	X	X					X	X	
Wessel AMP	X	X	X	X							
Argo-Rowley Terrace AMP	X	X	X	X							
Ashmore Reef AMP	X	X	X	X	X				X	X	X
Carnarvon Canyon AMP	X	X	X	X						X	X
Cartier Island AMP	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		
Eighty Mile Beach AMP	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Gascoyne AMP	X	X	X	X					X	X	X
Kimberley AMP	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
Mermaid Reef AMP	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X	X
Montebello AMP	X	X	X	X					X	X	X
Roebuck AMP		X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X

				Water Quality	Sediment Quality	Intertidal Mudflats, Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores	-Mangroves	Benthic Habitats	Marine Fauna	Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture	Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)
	Surface 10g/m ²	Entrained 100ppb	Dissolved 70ppb	SMP 1	SMP 2	SMP 3	SMP 4	SMP 5	SMP 6	SMP 7	SMP 8
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	X	X	X	X						X	X
Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Seringapatam Reef and Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef Complex	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau	X	X	X	X							
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula		X		X							
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	X	X	X	X							
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	X	X	X	X							
Exmouth Plateau	X	X	X	X						X	X
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf	X	X	X	X							



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX J - SMP FRAMEWORK



**Framework for Scientific Monitoring
GF-70-PR-I-00035
Rev 4**

FACILITY	All Operations
REVIEW INTERVAL	12 months

Rev No	Date	Approval			
		Originator	Owner	Reviewer	Approver
			HSE Manager	Operations Superintendent	Country Manager
0	27/07/2017	Helen Astill/Gill Starling	John Williams	Melissa Patt	Mark Robertson
1	28/07/2017	Helen Astill/Gill Starling	John Williams	Melissa Patt	Mark Robertson
2	18/10/2017	Helen Astill	John Williams	Andrew Gibbons	Mark Robertson
3	24/05/2018	Helen Astill	John Williams	Helen Astill	Mark Robertson
4	12/12/18	Helen Astill	Helen Astill	Brendan White	David Lamb
					

Holders of Controlled Copies:

Perth Office – General Manager

All Operations – facilities, MODUs and vessels (as relevant)

Any hard copy of this document, other than those identified above, are uncontrolled. Please refer to the Jadestone Energy EDMS site for the latest revision.

UNCONTROLLED WHEN PRINTED

REVISION HISTORY

Revision	Author / Editor	Amendment
0	Helen Astill / Gill Starling	Final for submission to NOPSEMA
1	Helen Astill	Revised submission to NOPSEMA
2	Helen Astill	Revised submission to NOPSEMA
3	Helen Astill	Revised submission to NOPSEMA
4	Helen Astill	Revised submission to NOPSEMA

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 6

1.1 Purpose 6

1.2 Documentation 6

1.3 Document Updates 6

2. RESPONSE MANAGEMENT 7

2.1 Incident Action Planning Cycle..... 7

2.2 Identifying Receptors at Risk 7

2.3 Implementation of SMPs..... 7

2.3.1 Initiation and Termination of Monitoring Activities..... 8

2.3.2 Roles and Responsibilities 8

2.3.3 Implementation Readiness..... 9

2.3.4 Reporting 11

2.3.5 Review, Auditing and Testing 11

2.3.6 Monitoring Equipment 11

3. SCIENTIFIC MONITORING 11

3.1 Scientific Monitoring Plans – List of SMPs 11

3.2 Scientific Monitoring Plans – Information Provided per SMP 12

3.3 Baseline and Reference Information 13

4. REFERENCES 14

List of Figures

Figure 2-1 SMP Activation 8

List of Tables

Table 2.1: SMP/IP Summary..... 7

Table 2.2: SMP Implementation Phases..... 10

Table 3.1: Summary of the SMPs..... 11

Table 3.2: Information Provided per SMP 12

Acronyms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
BTEX	benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylene
BRUV	Baited Remote Underwater Video
CMR	Commonwealth Marine Reserve
DA	Designated Authority
DAWR	Department of Agriculture and Water resources
DOT	Department of Transport
EMBA	Environment that May Be Affected
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999
EP	Environment Plan
EPA	Environmental Protection Authority
EP Act	Environmental Protection Act 1986
EPO	Environmental Performance Outcome
HMA	Hazard Management Authority
HSE	Health Safety Environment
IEUL	IMT Environment Unit Lead
IGEMs	Industry-Government Environmental Meta-database
IMPS	Introduced Marine Pest Species
IMT	Incident Management Team
IMTRP	Incident Management Team Response Plan
KEFs	Key Ecological Features
LAT	Lowest astronomical tide
MP	Monitoring Personnel
MPRA	Marine Parks Reserves Authority
MSA	Master Services Agreement
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Assessment
NES	National Environmental Significance
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority

Abbreviation	Description
NWS	North West Shelf
OGP	Oil and gas producers (association)
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OIW	Oil-in-water
OMP	Operational Monitoring Plan
OMT	Operational Monitoring Tactic
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGGS Act	<i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>
OPGGGS (E) Regs	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009
OSMP	Operational Scientific Monitoring Plan
OSRP	Oil Spill Response Organisation
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Model
ppm	parts per million
ROV	Remote Operated Vehicle
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SMP	Scientific Monitoring Plan
SMPIP	Scientific Monitoring Plan Implementation Plan
SoW	Scope of Work
TL	Technical Lead
TPH	Total petroleum hydrocarbons
UAV	Underwater Automated Vehicle
WA	Western Australia
WAF	Water accommodated fraction

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

The *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (the Environment Regulations) require a Titleholder to have a plan for monitoring environmental and social impacts due to an oil pollution event and the associated response activities.

Monitoring is needed to characterise the environmental and social impacts, and recovery from these impacts. Monitoring activities are commonly needed for Level 2 (notionally, 1 to 10 tonne of oil released) spill events, and usually in greater complexity in Level 3 (>10 tonne of oil released) spill events.

Whilst scientific monitoring will generate data that provides information relating to remediation activities (e.g. marine fauna observation data will inform oiled wildlife response activities), the purpose of scientific monitoring is to provide quantitative data on environmental and social impacts – and recovery – arising from a spill to inform the incident management planning cycle.

Scientific monitoring does not replace the need to develop remediation plans in the event they are required. For example, shoreline clean-up is a remediation activity provided for in the relevant OPEP. Scientific monitoring information will inform decisions to commence and terminate shoreline clean-up; however, scientific monitoring does not replace the need for clean-up activities.

To anticipate remediation activities now – including defining objectives, action requirements and close out measures – before the level of impact is known would be inefficient. In addition, the development of remediation plans would be highly dependent on the relevant HMA (i.e. State or Commonwealth representative) for a given incident.

1.2 Documentation

This Framework document provides an overview of how monitoring activities are developed and delivered by Jadestone's Incident Management Team, and interfaces with other Jadestone documents:

- **Incident Management Team Response Plan (IMTRP) (JS-70-PLN-F-00008)** – The IMTRP describes the onshore response planning and incident management that would operate under emergency conditions. The document describes how the Incident Management Team (IMT) operates and interfaces with the Group Crisis Team and external parties including third party contractors, emergency services, designated authorities, joint operations Agreement Partners, families of personnel involved and the media;
- **Oil Spill Response Arrangements (OSRA) (JS-70-PLN-I-00037)** – This document outlines the standard processes to be followed when managing an oil pollution event;
- **Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)** – This document is activity specific and makes clear the detailed requirements and considerations for the management of an oil pollution event associated with that activity/location;
- **Operational Monitoring Tactics (OMTs)** – OMTs are described in the activity-specific OPEP. The operational monitoring tactics support Planning and Operations activities of the response by informing the Incident Management Team of the spill behaviour and assist tracking the effectiveness of spill response measures being used;
- **Scientific Monitoring Plans (SMPs)** – Appendix 2 details the technical aspects of each plan such as initiation and termination criteria, field method, data analysis and reporting and other information; and
- **Scientific Monitoring Plan – Implementation Plan (SMPIP)** – Implementation of scientific monitoring activities is provided by Jacobs to Jadestone. The SMPIP is the operational document that outlines how Jacobs will coordinate its response arrangements for Jadestone including procedures, logistics and coordination, resourcing and preliminary study specifications. This document is contained within the MSA with Jacobs.

1.3 Document Updates

The currency of the information provided in the SMP Framework will be maintained by review:

- Every 12-months, following an annual OPEP exercise;
- In response to acquiring approval for a new or modified activity that affects the content of this document;
- Management of Change processes that require a change of the content of this document.

2. RESPONSE MANAGEMENT

2.1 Incident Action Planning Cycle

The Jadestone Incident Action Planning cycle for oil spill response is presented in **Error! Reference source not found.** For further information, please refer to Jadestone’s Oil Spill Response Arrangements (JS-70-PLN-I-00037).

2.2 Identifying Receptors at Risk

During the approvals process for Jadestone activities, predictions of environmental and social receptors that may be affected during an oil spill event were identified. This information can be found in the applicable Environment Plan (EP) and the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP), specific to the activity, and will be available to the Incident Management Team for planning purposes in the early stages of a spill response. In the event of a spill, regular review and update of the receptors at risk will occur based on monitoring information constantly feeding the Incident Action Planning process. By constant review of the receptors at risk in the incident planning process, this allows the environmental monitoring provisions to be flexible, adaptable and sufficiently conservative to accommodate all receptors at risk.

Predicted sensitive receptors have been identified during preparation of the environment plan and assigned an appropriate SMP to ensure potential impacts are identified and monitored in a formal Scientific Monitoring Program. Once the SMPs are activated, they become part of the IAP process (refer Figure 6-1 of the OSR Arrangements) and impacts to sensitive receptors are captured, documented and monitored until recovery (as determined by the specific SMP). This enables a check to occur to ensure that any contacted sensitive receptors (as identified by operational monitoring) are included in an SMP (as operational monitoring showing potential or actual hydrocarbon contact of a sensitive receptor is a trigger of the SMP) and then part of the IAP. Appendix 1 shows the relevant management plans, and their key performance indicators for meeting management targets for protected areas, both associated with the sensitive receptors identified during the activity approval process and for which SMPs are to be implemented to monitor impact and recovery.

2.3 Implementation of SMPs

Table 2.1 provides a summary of the SMP Implementation Plan (SMPIP) that details how Jacobs will implement the monitoring activities on behalf of Jadestone in the event of an oil spill. Full detail of the SMPIP is provided in the Contract for Service.

Table 2.1: SMPIP Summary

SMPIP content details	Description	Reference
Initiation and termination criteria	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiation criteria, based on data from operational activities. Termination criteria, based on analysis of scientific monitoring data translated to the IMT through the planning function. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appendix 2
Implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roles and responsibilities Lines of communication Requirements of monitoring activities Implementation phases HSE requirements Survey logistics including mobilisation, support and demobilisation Data management Technical reporting Internal review, external audit and testing Maintenance and review 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OPEP OPEP/SMPIP Appendix 2 SMPIP SMPIP SMPIP EP / OPEP
Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Organisations and personnel Support equipment (e.g. vessels) Monitoring equipment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMPIP
Scientific monitoring considerations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sites during reactive baseline surveys Additional sites Impact assessment approach. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMPIP

2.3.1 Initiation and Termination of Monitoring Activities

Initiation of monitoring occurs in the event of a Level 2 or 3 oil spill through a decision process described within Jadestone’s OSRA and illustrated in **Error! Reference source not found.** Each SMP is triggered by initiation criteria linked to information provided by the operational monitoring as described in the OSRA. The specific initiation criteria are defined in the SMPs (Appendix 2).

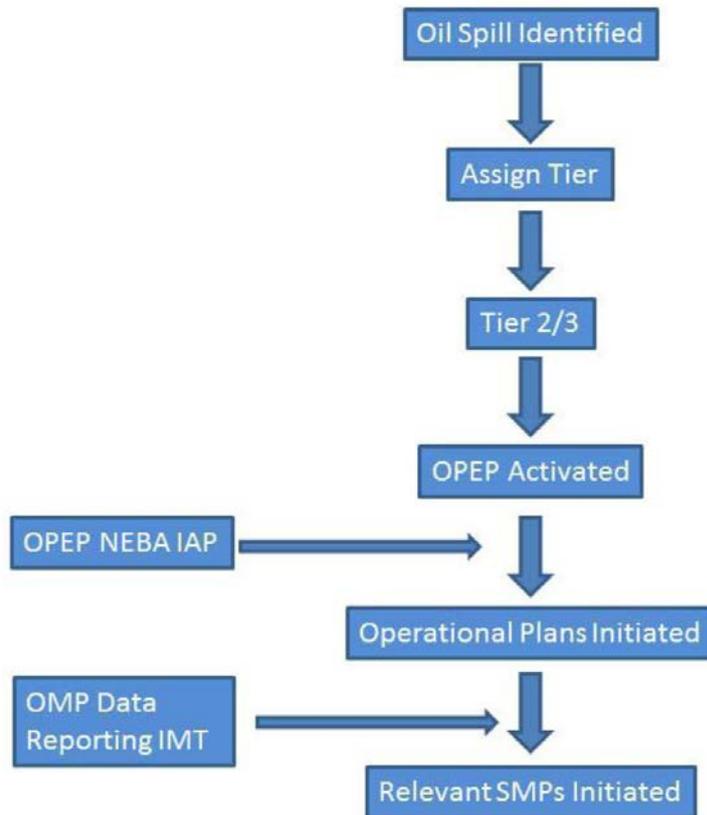


Figure 2-1 SMP Activation

Predictive modelling results obtained through operational monitoring will provide direction on what SMPs (if any) are to be initiated and the spatial extent of the monitoring in the first week, HSE arrangements permitting. Other operational monitoring plans such as aerial surveillance, tracking buoy data, vessel surveillance once activated can then provide realtime confirmation and better direct the SMPs.

SMPs may occur concurrently with and/or directly after the operational response phase. The individual monitoring activities initiated may be directly determined by the response activities implemented and the information collected during the response phase.

The monitoring activity is stopped when termination criteria associated with the SMP are achieved. These criteria are defined in the SMPs (Appendix 2). Where there is a Protected Area Management Plan in place for any SMP, defined management targets will guide the termination criteria (Refer Appendix 1).

SMPs will be activated and terminated in consultation with stakeholders such as government, community or fishing groups in response to particular concerns or claims, and under the direction of the IMT Leader.

2.3.2 Roles and Responsibilities

The Jadestone Incident Management Team (IMT) will be activated in the event of a level 2 or 3 oil spill. The Jadestone response structure to a major emergency is detailed in the Incident Management Team Response Plan – onshore (IMTRP) (JS-70-PLN-F-00008).

The Planning Team, specifically the Jadestone Environmental Team Lead, is responsible for the delivery of the SMPs. The roles and responsibilities of the for all personnel involved in the response are detailed in the OSRA.

External Support

During and post-spill, scientific monitoring activities require resources external to Jadestone which include specialist technical capabilities. Jacobs is nominated as Jadestone's primary support agency for scientific response monitoring activities; a Purchase Order is in place with Jacobs for initial mobilisation and work. An MSA is in place for ongoing support.

Jacobs has the ability to increase resourcing for SMPs through the hiring of personnel and equipment through sub-contracted companies, as may be required to provide for the varied disciplines and fields of expertise for each of the SMPs, and to accommodate the scaling up of monitoring as the spatial extent of a spill increases. This is considered normal practice for environmental monitoring providers given the limited ability of any single provider to provide all expertise and equipment across the multitude of marine and coastal scientific disciplines.

Vessels to mobilise field teams to monitoring sites or for on-water sampling activities will be mobilised through Jadestone existing MSAs through multiple vessel providers. Given that sampling locations for the SMPs would in many instances be coincident to sites targeted for operational monitoring and spill response strategies, there exists opportunities for shared vessel usage during a spill.

Jacobs' Capability

The service provider, Jacobs provides the following key personnel to support the execution of the SMP. These are:

- Project Manager – manages project and is 'on call' pre-spill
- Technical Director – manages the full scientific monitoring program
- Field Operations Coordinator – across full program
- Field Technical Lead
- Field Scientist
- Lead Surveyor (for beach profiling etc. if required)
- Surveyor (for beach profiling etc. if required)

The resourcing strategy in the event of a spill basically draws upon marine and environmental resources that can be made available from:

- Jacobs Perth Operations
- The remainder of Jacobs Australia / New Zealand Operations
- Sole Contractor
- MOUs Jacobs has in place
- Jacobs UK operations as bench strength (Jacobs has a large marine and aquatic science team in the UK).

When Jacobs provide their OSMP Monthly Readiness Reports, Jacobs will make certain reasonable assumptions with respect to personnel availability (based on knowledge of workload and data from Jacobs internal resourcing tools); and the ability to make people who are committed to projects available in the event of a spill. In addition, the monthly readiness report will illustrate how the roles within the SMP program requirements are resourced for that month.

In terms of equipment, Jacobs maintains a register of suppliers and contacts these each month. They provide an estimate of the likely available of the equipment for the following months which Jacobs report on. Where possible, Jacobs identify multiple suppliers for each piece of equipment to provide redundancy.

Further details of the equipment and personnel to execute the monitoring plan are provided in the SMPIP.

2.3.3 Implementation Readiness

Implementation phases of response monitoring include a readiness phase and a monitoring phase upon notification of the spill through to post spill recovery monitoring.

An SMPIP prepared by Jacobs is the guiding document for the initiation and delivery of the scientific monitoring plans. The SMPIP is appended to the Contract for Service between Jacobs and Jadestone. As part of Jadestone's Contractor Management activities, Jacobs will be audited and monitored for readiness arrangements in the provision of scientific monitoring services, including how science quality is assured earlier in the pre-implementation phase of a response to ensure experimental designs are robust and defensible prior to their implementation. The audit scope will include review of the capability requirements as per Section 2.3.2.

As an overarching document that ties together the delivery of the separate SMPs, the SMPIP provides:

- Linkages between Jadestone’s and Jacobs relevant emergency response documentation;
- An overview of the organisational chart and communication protocol applicable to the Planning/ Environmental Team Lead responsible for coordinating the monitoring activities, and the Operations Team Leader responsible for implementing the monitoring activities in the field;
- Information on personnel, equipment and management team requirements;
- Implementation steps (preparedness, project execution and scientific methodology);
- Independent service provider preparedness requirements;
- SMP initiation procedures and actions; and
- SMP implementation activities (including logistical considerations, reporting and data management requirements).

Table 2.2 explains when each phase will commence, what activities will be undertaken and their intended purpose and output.

Table 2.2: SMP Implementation Phases

Phase	When / Timing	Activity	Purpose	Output
Readiness	Ongoing	Review and update of SMPIP, SMPs as necessary Maintain contracting arrangements for personnel and equipment. Maintain testing and exercising requirements	‘Readiness’ to ensure timely response to implement SMP.	Mobilisation of SMP in event of an incident as soon as possible, to manage risks and impacts to ALARP.
Monitoring	Upon Notification of Spill	Mobilise as per implementation plan.	Ensure potential impacts can be ascertained and monitored Gather baseline and reference data (both IGEMs and new) Inform response planning and management of hydrocarbon spill.	Information (data, reports etc.) to IMT to inform a response which manages risks and impacts to ALARP.
	During Spill	Continue monitoring activities as required.	SMP to inform response. SMP to monitor contacted sensitivities.	Information (data, reports etc.) to IMT to inform a response which manages risks and impacts to ALARP.
	During Spill	Collate and assess existing baseline data for key sensitivities.	Establish baseline condition of sensitivities Identify gaps in baseline to acquire from scientific monitoring studies.	Baseline data reports for each scientific study.
	Post Spill Long-Term Monitoring	Continued implementation of scientific monitoring	Scientific monitoring studies to monitor impact and recovery of sensitivities.	Reports on impact and recovery to sensitivities.
	Post Spill Long-Term Monitoring	Terminate scientific monitoring when termination criteria met.	Environmental sensitivities sufficiently recovered from hydrocarbon impacts or	Final Reports.

Phase	When / Timing	Activity	Purpose	Output
			assessed to satisfaction of stakeholders.	

As a measure of readiness, Jacobs will maintain the following during contract tenure:

- Development and maintenance of the SMP Implementation Plan;
- Maintenance of operational readiness including MOUs with service providers to ensure capability and capacity;
- Monthly reporting of resource (people and equipment) availability against the resourcing requirements of the scientific monitoring programs detailed within this document;
- General support such as drill participation; and
- A commitment to support Jadestone in the undertaking of operational and scientific monitoring in the event of an activation of a Jadestone OSMP, including taking all reasonable endeavours to mobilise the required resources (people and equipment) within the specified mobilisation times.

2.3.4 Reporting

Each study will provide daily reports on progress and relevant findings to the Environment Team Lead during the response to an incident.

For the scientific monitoring activities, regulators and relevant stakeholders will be provided with reports through the Jadestone IMT.

2.3.5 Review, Auditing and Testing

Readiness to implement each SMP will be assessed in accordance with the schedule outlined in the EP.

2.3.6 Monitoring Equipment

The required equipment capacity to meet the monitoring needs of an incident will be specified in the SMPIP. This will include a catalogue of monitoring equipment and systems (e.g. water and sediment samples, marine autonomous vehicles, aerial drones etc.).

3. SCIENTIFIC MONITORING

3.1 Scientific Monitoring Plans – List of SMPs

In the event the need for scientific monitoring is triggered, for example, shoreline contact of oil is predicted, scientific monitoring activities will be triggered according to the environmental and social sensitivities that may be impacted by the event.

A summary of the scientific monitoring plans that may be implemented during a spill response are listed in Table 3.1.

Table 3.1: Summary of the SMPs

Reference	Study Name	Aim
SMP 1	Water Quality	To determine the presence and spatial extent of hydrocarbon compounds in marine waters
SMP 2	Sediment Quality	To determine the presence and extent of hydrocarbon compounds in marine sediments
SMP 3	Intertidal Mudflats, Sandy beaches and Rocky Shores	To monitor change and subsequent recovery of biota of sandy and rocky shoreline habitats from hydrocarbon exposure
SMP 4	Mangroves	To monitor change to mangrove extent and health due to hydrocarbon exposure
SMP 5	Benthic habitats	To evaluate change in cover and composition of benthic habitats due to hydrocarbon exposure.
SMP 6	Marine Fauna	To monitor short and long-term environmental effects on marine fauna that may have resulted from the hydrocarbon spill and

		associated response.
SMP 7	Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture	To identify potential health risks due to the presence of hydrocarbons in the flesh of targeted fisheries/aquaculture species
SMP 8	Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)	To monitor the abundance and distribution of fish assemblages in areas contacted by hydrocarbon spill.

Further detail is provided for each SMP in Appendix 2.

3.2 Scientific Monitoring Plans – Information Provided per SMP

For each SMP, common information is provided in a standardised template (refer Table 3.2).

Table 3.2: Information Provided per SMP

SMP detailed item	Description
Rationale	Importance of receptor, possible impact and importance of monitoring program.
Aim	A statement of what the program intends to achieve.
Baseline	No baseline data required. It is assumed marine waters of the environment that may be affected will not be polluted with hydrocarbons over the spatial extents considered for spill scenarios.
Contact	Contact is defined as occurring where any aerial, visual or fluorescence observation reports submitted to the IMT show presence, or spill fate modelling predicts oil at sensitive receptors of > 1 g/m ² for surface oil, and >100 ppb and 50 ppb for entrained and dissolved oil respectively. ¹
Initiation criteria	Triggers to activate the program
Termination criteria	Triggers to terminate the program. Termination criteria will be aligned and agreed with key stakeholders. Where there is a Protected Area Management plan in place, management targets will guide termination criteria (Appendix 1), and be determined in consultation with relevant stakeholders. Termination criteria form to be signed off by relevant stakeholders to make sure their interests have been met
Receptor impact	Measured states and pressures according to the State-Pressure-Response model.
Methodology	Descriptions of sampling methods to carry out scientific monitoring, including reference to methods described in an appendix. Where relevant, measurement criteria will align with Protected Area Management Plan or recovery plans where relevant.
Scope of works.	Timeline for scope of works (SoW) development.
Statistically significant	The basis of the significance is determined by the methodological approach as outlined in the relevant SMP.
Resources	List of some of the required resources.
Implementation	Mobilisation requirements for service provider(s).
Analysis and reporting	Summary of analysis, data management and reporting.

¹ For noting, the concentration thresholds set in this table are deliberately lower than the contact thresholds used for impact assessment in the Environment Plan. The intended lower contact threshold concentrations set here are to be used by spill fate modelling in a spill response scenario. The lower concentrations will allow the response team to identify sensitive receptor locations at risk of contact by oil fractions prior to contact.

3.3 Baseline and Reference Information

No pre-collected baseline or reference data are required to assess impacts to the marine environment due to a hydrocarbon release. It is assumed marine waters of the environment that may be affected will not be polluted with hydrocarbons in the areas considered for spill scenarios relevant to this activity.

Many relevant datasets that help establish baseline or reference data are available, including those held by other operators, government authorities and research agencies. IGEM (Industry-Government Environmental Metadata) is a collaboration between the oil and gas Industry and government-funded organisations. Its primary goal is to enable the sharing of marine-based studies between government, industry and other stakeholders in a metadata format. It provides members the ability to enter, view and filter metadata and export results to a report. Where environmental knowledge gaps are identified, in the event of a spill, appropriate bio-statistical design of the fieldwork, data analysis and reporting would be incorporated into the post-spill event monitoring activities in place of full baseline datasets.

While baseline data can be used to evaluate ecological changes at a location, baseline data is not required to measure changes due to exposure to a pollutant over time (e.g. Underwood 1992 and references cited therein). The ideal that baseline data will make clear when an ecosystem has returned to pre-exposure conditions is difficult to achieve in reality due to natural perturbations that the marine environment is expected to experience (e.g. cyclones, El Niño events, climate change, etc.). In fact, the use of reference sites that allow a measure of ecological function as well as features (e.g. assemblages, coverage) that are also experiencing common natural perturbations is a more desirable approach to measuring impact and recovery so changes due to additional drivers are also incorporated into the assessment.

4. REFERENCES

- Astron (2013). 'Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program October 2013 Field Survey', unpublished report to Quadrant Energy Energy Ltd. Report reference 560-13-SRM-2 Rev0-131202
- Babcock, R, Haywood, M, Vanderklift, M, Clapin, G, Kleczkowski, M, Dennis, D, Skewes, T, Milton, D, Murphy, N, Pillans, R and Limbourn, A 2008, Ecosystem impacts of human usage and the effectiveness of zoning for biodiversity conservation: broad-scale fish census, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Australia.
- Bamford, M and Moro, D 2011, 'Barrow Island as an important bird area for migratory waders in east Asian-Australasian flyway', *Stilt*, vol. 60, pp. 46-55.
- Cadee, SA, Inman, CG, McHarrie and Taylor, JPA 2011, 'Chapter 9: Comparative methods for monitoring of sanctuary zones on rocky intertidal platforms at Ningaloo Marine Park', honours thesis, in Black, R, Johnson, MS, Prince, J and Brearley, *Diversity, abundance and distribution of intertidal invertebrate species in the Ningaloo Marine Park*, Western Australian Marine Science Institute, Perth, Western Australia
- CSIRO (2016) Oil Spill Monitoring Handbook. Published by the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation, edited by Hook, S., Batley, G., Holloway, M., Irving, P. and A. Ross, October 2016.
- de Goeij, P, Lavaleye, M, Pearson, GB and Piersma, T 2003, 'Seasonal changes in the macrozoobenthos of tropical mudflat: Report on MONROEB, MONitoring ROEbuck Bay Benthos, 1996-2001', Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research, Texel. NIOZ Report 2003-4, 49pp.
- Eros, C, Marsh, H, Bonde, R, O'Shea, TJ, Beck, C, Recchia, C, Dobbs, K, Turner, M, Lemm, S, Pears, R and Bowter, R 2007, Procedures for the salvage and necropsy of the dugong (*Dugong dugon*)
- Department of the Environment and Heritage (DEH) 2006, *Standardised protocols for the collection of biological samples from stranded cetacean*, DEH, Canberra, Commonwealth of Australia viewed March 2015, <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/standardised>
- Gagnon, MM 2009, 'Report on biopsy collection from specimens collected from surrounds of West Atlas oil leak –sea snake specimens', Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia.
- Gagnon, MM and Rawson, C 2010, 'Montara Well Release: Report on necropsies from birds collected in the Timor Sea', Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia
- Gagnon, MM and Rawson, C 2011, 'Montara Well Release, Monitoring Study S4A – Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish', Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia.
- Gagnon, MM and Rawson, C 2012, 'Montara Well Release, Monitoring Study S4A Phase IV - Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish,' Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia. 66pp.
- Hedley, SL, Bannister, JL and Dunlop, RA 2011 'Abundance estimates of Southern Hemisphere Breeding Stock 'D' Humpback Whales from aerial and land-based surveys off Shark Bay, Western Australia, 2008', *Journal Cetacean Research and Management*, Special issue 3, pp.209-221.
- Jonker, M, Johns, K and Osborne, K 2008, Surveys of benthic reef communities using underwater digital photography and counts of juvenile corals, Long-term Monitoring of the Great Barrier Reef. Standard Operational Procedure No. 10, Australian Institute of Marine Science, 75pp.
- Kuenzer, C, Bluemel, A, Gebhardt, S, Vo Quoc, T, and Dech, S 2011, Remote Sensing of Mangrove Ecosystems: A Review, *Remote Sensing*, vol. 3, pp. 878–928.
- Kohn AJ 2003, 'Infaunal invertebrates of an intertidal sand flat, Dampier, Western Australia', in Wells, FE, Walker, DI and Jones, DS (eds), *The Marine Flora and Fauna of Dampier, Western Australia*, Western Australia Museum, Perth, Western Australia
- Lincoln-Smith, MP, and Cooper, TF 2004, 'Combining the use of gradients and reference areas to study bioaccumulation in wild oysters in the Hunter River estuary, New South Wales, Australia', *Marine pollution bulletin*, vol. 48(9), pp. 873-883.
- McAlpine, KW, Sim, CB, Masini, RJ, and Daly, T 2010, Baseline petroleum hydrocarbon content of marine water, shoreline sediment and intertidal biota at selected sites in the Kimberley region, Western Australia, Marine Technical Report Series Report MTR 3, Office of the Environmental Protection Authority (OEPA), Perth, Western Australia.

Montagna, PA, Baguley, JG, Cooksey, C, Hartwell, I, Hyde, LJ, Hyland, JL, Kalke, RD, Kracker, LM, Reuscher, M, and Rhodes, AEC 2013, 'Deep-sea benthic footprint of the deepwater horizon blowout' *PLoS One*, vol. 8, e70540.

Rawson, C, Gagnon, MM and Williams, H 2011, 'Montara Well Release: Olfactory Analysis of Timor Sea Fish Fillets', Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia.

Shortis, MR, Harvey, ES and Abdo, DA 2009, 'A review of underwater stereo-image measurement for marine biology and ecology applications', in Gibson, RN, Atkinson, RJA and Gordon, JDM (eds), *Oceanography and Marine Biology: An Annual Review*, vol. 47, pp. 257-292, CRC Press, Boca Raton FL, USA.

Standards Australia 2005, Standards Australia 2005, Method 2.4 Specific methods Duo Trio. In Australian Standard 2542: Sensory analysis, Sydney Standards Australia.

Underwood, AJ 1992. Beyond BACI: the detection of environmental impacts on populations in the real, but variable, world. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*, vol. 161, pp. 145–178.

Watson, JEM, Joseph, LN and Watson, AWT 2009, A rapid assessment of the impacts of the Montara oil leak on birds, cetaceans and marine reptiles, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (DEWHA), Canberra, Commonwealth of Australia.

Yender R, Michel J, Lord C. 2002. Managing Seafood Safety After an Oil Spill. Seattle, WA: Hazardous Materials Response Division, Office of Response and Restoration, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Appendix 1: Management Plans and Key Performance Indicators / Key Values for Protected Areas

Table A.1

Note for all CMRs there are no current Management Plans - Until new management plans come into effect, transitional management arrangements are in place for marine reserves in the South-west, North-west, North, Temperate East and Coral Sea. Under these transitional arrangements, there are no changes “on the water” for users of the reserves. - See more at: <https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/faq.html#sthash.gLaohh8v.dpuf>

Appendix 2: Scientific Monitoring Plans
Table A1-1 SMP1 Water Quality

Strategy Component	Description – SMP1 Water quality
Rationale	Release of hydrocarbon to the marine environment will cause pollution of marine waters.
Aim	To determine the presence and spatial extent of hydrocarbon in marine waters.
Baseline	No baseline data required. It is assumed marine waters of the environment affected will not be polluted with hydrocarbons over the spatial extents considered for spill response.
Initiation criteria	Upon notification of a tier 2/3 spill event.
Termination criteria	When hydrocarbon pollution is no longer detectable within the environment affected by the spill.
Receptor impact	All environmental and social resources supported by marine waters within the environment affected by the spill.
Methodology	Water sampling and laboratory processing will follow the methods provided in CSIRO (2016) and McAlpine et al. (2010). Where relevant, measurement criteria will align with Protected Areas Management Plans.
Scope of works	Prepared for issue within 48 hours from activation of SMP1.
Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 x water quality technicians 1 x Geographic Information Systems (GIS) personnel National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratory for sample analysis Vessel and tender in operation Refueling facilities Decontamination/ washing facilities Safety aircraft/ rescue vessel on standby Submersible hydrocarbon fluorometers Water quality profilers Water samplers Booms and absorbent pads Cleaning agent Coolers (including ice bricks) Sample containers Preservative Hand held GPS unit Field laptop Hard drives
Implementation	Service provider to mobilise within 3 days from SMP1 being activated (this time allowing for preparation scope of work, equipment and disposables and travel to site).
Analysis and reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical analysis will be carried out by NATA-accredited Laboratories. Data will be entered into an appropriate database which includes spatial information. Data will be statistically analysed. Data and conclusions will be summarised in a data report. Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).

Table A1-2 SMP2 Sediment Quality

Strategy Component	Description – SMP2 Sediment quality
Rationale	Hydrocarbons released during a spill may contact and accumulate in marine sediments.
Aim	To determine the presence and extent of hydrocarbon compounds in marine sediments.
Baseline	No baseline data required. It is assumed marine sediments of the environment affected will not be polluted with hydrocarbons over the spatial extents considered for spill response.
Initiation criteria	Upon notification of a tier 2/3 spill event.
Termination Criteria	When hydrocarbon pollution is no longer detectable in the environment affected by the spill.
Receptor impact	All environmental and social resources supported by sediments within the environment affected by the spill.
Methodology	Sediment sampling and laboratory processing will follow the methods provided in AMSA (2003) and McAlpine et al. (2010). Where relevant, measurement criteria will align with Protected Areas Management Plans.
Scope of works	Prepared for issue within 48 hours from activation of SMP2.
Resources	2 Sediment quality technicians (field-based) 1 Geographic Information Systems (GIS) personnel (office based) National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) accredited laboratory for sample analysis Vessel and tender in operation Refueling facilities Decontamination/washing facilities Safety aircraft/rescue vessel on standby Box corer Van veen sampler Sample drums 10% formalin 1L 5mm dyneema rope Flat spade Laser level and staff Nally tubs Sieve (1mm) Sampling containers Consumables (Decon 90, cleaning agents) Eskies and freezer blocks Glass mixing bowl and plastic spoons Non-powdered gloves
Implementation	Service provider to mobilise within 3 days from SMP2 being activated (this time allowing for preparation of scope of work, equipment and disposables and travel to site).
Analysis and reporting	Sediment samples analysed by NATA-accredited laboratories Data will be entered into an appropriate database which includes spatial information. Data will be statistically analysed. Data and conclusions will be summarised in a data report. Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).

Table A1-3 SMP3 Intertidal Mudflats, Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores

Strategy Component	Description – SMP3 Intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and rocky shores
Rationale	Intertidal mudflats, rocky shores and sandy beaches may be loaded during a hydrocarbon spill with the stranding of floating and entrained oil. Invertebrate faunal assemblages in turn may be affected due to hydrocarbon pollution.
Aim	To monitor change and subsequent recovery of biota of intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and rocky shoreline habitats from hydrocarbon exposure.
Baseline	No baseline data required. It is assumed invertebrate assemblages of intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and rocky shorelines will not be experiencing perturbations due to pollution immediately prior to, or at the time of commencement of the spill.
Initiation Criteria	Following information provided by operational monitoring (spill tracking buoys, spill modelling, surveillance), SMP1 or SMP2 that floating oil will, or has, stranded along intertidal mudflats/ sandy beaches/ rocky shores.
Termination Criteria	Shoreline invertebrate assemblages (abundance, species diversity/ composition) are not significantly different with assemblages at comparable reference sites not impacted by the spill. Once shoreline invertebrate assemblages have demonstrated no significant difference between areas affected and areas unaffected, recovery has been achieved.
Receptor Impacts	<p>Hydrocarbon contact with intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and rocky shores may result in changes to invertebrate assemblages including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Species diversity; • Assemblage composition; and • Abundance of indicator taxa.
Methodology	<p>Overall design will be in accordance with the following principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A comparison of invertebrate assemblages will be made between sites contacted and not contacted (reference) by floating oil. Where applicable (e.g. where whole expanses of shoreline have not been contacted by oil) a gradient approach may be applied along/ up the tidal face to assess impact and recovery. • Wherever possible, common sampling sites will be used with SMP2 sediment measurement sites to allow multivariate analysis of physico-chemical parameters of the sediment in combination with the invertebrate assemblage. • Where relevant, measurement criteria align with Protected Area management plans. • Intertidal mudflat invertebrate assemblages will be evaluated as per the Monitoring Roebuck Bay Benthos program as described in de Goeij <i>et al.</i> (2003). Rocky shorelines will be evaluated using quadrats as per Cadée <i>et al.</i> (2008). Invertebrate sampling associated with sandy shores will follow the methodology of Kohn (2003).
Scope of works	Prepared for issue within 72 hours from activation of SMP3.
Resources	<p>1 Senior Scientist (experience with shoreline macroinvertebrates) (field based)</p> <p>3 Field Assistants</p> <p>GIS personnel (office based)</p> <p>Quadrats, marking stakes and tape (50 m)</p> <p>Metric tape measure</p> <p>Sieve (1mm)</p> <p>Plastic corers</p> <p>Shovels, trowels, spoons</p> <p>Shore levelling equipment (theodolite, dumpy level, staffs)</p> <p>Sampling containers</p> <p>preservative</p>

Strategy Component	Description – SMP3 Intertidal mudflats, sandy beaches and rocky shores
	<p>Eskies and freezer blocks</p> <p>Waders, wetsuit boots</p> <p>Latex gloves</p> <p>Decon 90, deionised water</p> <p>Plastic bags</p> <p>Laboratory facilities for sorting and processing specimens</p> <p>Safety aircraft/rescue vessel on standby</p> <p>Refueling facilities</p>
Implementation	<p>Service provider to mobilise within 5 days of SMP3 being activated (this time allowing for preparation of scope of works, equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p>
Analysis and reporting	<p>Taxa from quadrats or sediment samples will be described to at least a family level and to species level where possible.</p> <p>Data will be entered into an appropriate database which includes spatial information and sediment quality information.</p> <p>Data will be analysed to determine statistical differences among spatially and temporally replicated sites. Where appropriate (e.g. for assemblage composition data) both univariate and multivariate analyses will be used. Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report. Sediment quality data (SMP2) collected concurrently will be used to inform conclusions on impacts where data is relevant.</p> <p>Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).</p>

Table A1-4 SMP4 Mangroves

Strategy Component	Description – SMP4 Mangroves
Rationale	Mangroves may be contacted by floating and/ or entrained oil. Mangrove health may be directly affected by hydrocarbons due to coating, or indirectly via hydrocarbon contaminants within sediments. Exposure and contact to hydrocarbons can lead to leaf loss, mortality and reduction in aerial extent of mangrove habitat
Aim	To evaluate change in mangrove health and extent due to hydrocarbon exposure.
Baseline	Baseline data including the extent and health of mangroves is available for the north-west region as remotely sensed imagery (Landsat and Worldview) (Kuenzer et al. 2011). As the impacts to mangroves that may occur due to hydrocarbon exposure are not instantaneous, the need for pre-exposure data is reduced.
Initiation criteria	Following information provided by operational monitoring (spill tracking buoys, spill modelling, surveillance), SMP1 or SMP2 that floating or entrained oil will, or has, made contact with mangrove habitat.
Termination criteria	The diversity, health and extent of mangrove areas are not significantly different from from pre-exposure state, or are not significantly different from comparable non-contacted reference mangrove habitats. Once mangroves have demonstrated no significant difference between areas affected and areas unaffected, recovery has been achieved.
Receptor impact	Impact to mangroves from contact with hydrocarbons may be measured through change in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Species diversity; • Tree health; • Aerial extent.
Methodology	Remote sensing data will be accessed from Landsat and/or Worldview datasets in mangrove areas of interest and analysed using a Normalised Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI), an index of plant health, and a control chart (time series) approach. Remote sensing of mangrove canopy cover and spatial extent of mangrove habitat has been used effectively elsewhere in Australia and has sufficient sensitivity to detect changes in canopy cover. Remote sensing allows larger areas to be monitored and will provide more informative long-term and broad-scale monitoring of mangrove habitats. In-field monitoring design will be in accordance with the following principles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A comparison of mangrove habitat will be made between sites contacted and not contacted by oil. • Wherever possible, data generated by SMP1 water quality and and SMP2 sediment quality will be used in combination with assessment of impacts to mangrove habitat. • Where relevant, mangrove measurement criteria will align with Protected Area management plans.
Scope of works	Prepared for issue within 96 hours from activation of SMP4.
Resources	1 Senior Scientist (experience in mangrove condition assessment) (field based) 1 Field Assistant 1 GIS personnel (office based) Available vessel in operation Satellite imagery Quadrat marking stakes and tape Metric tape measure Laser distance measurer/ optical reading clinometer/ hypsometer/ 2m measuring pole Densimeter

Strategy Component	Description – SMP4 Mangroves
	Compass Box core and / or van veen grab and accessories Sieve (1mm) Hi-resolution binoculars Torches
Implementation	Service provider to mobilise within 7 days from SMP4 being activated (this time allowing for costing, preparation of scope of work, equipment and disposables and travel to site).
Analysis and reporting	<p>Remote sensing data will be accessed from Landsat and/or Worldview datasets where hydrocarbons have contacted known mangrove areas and analysed using a Normalised Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI), an index of plant health, and a control chart (time series) approach.</p> <p>Data will be entered into an appropriate database which includes spatial information.</p> <p>Data will be analysed to determine statistical differences among spatially and temporally replicated sites. Water quality and sediment quality data (SMP1, SMP2) where relevant will be used to inform conclusions on impacts to mangrove habitats.</p> <p>Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).</p>

Table A1-5 SMP5 Benthic Habitats

Strategy Component	Description – SMP5 Benthic habitats
Rationale	Coral reefs, macroalgae, seagrass and benthic invertebrate (e.g. sponge gardens) communities are benthic habitats at risk of contact from floating oil (intertidal) and entrained hydrocarbons (subtidal). Impacts to benthic habitats include chronic (e.g. reduced productivity) and acute (e.g. death/ loss of habitat) effects.
Aim	To evaluate change in cover and composition of benthic habitats due to hydrocarbon exposure.
Baseline	No baseline data required. It is assumed benthic habitats in the area of the environment that may be affected will not be experiencing perturbations due to pollution immediately prior to, or at the time of commencement of the spill event.
Initiation Criteria	Following information provided by operational monitoring (spill tracking buoys, spill modelling, surveillance), SMP1 or SMP2 that floating or entrained oil will, or has, made contact with benthic habitats populated with benthic communities.
Termination Criteria	Benthic habitat cover and composition is not significantly different from pre-exposure state, or are not significantly different from comparable non-contacted benthic habitats (as measured at reference sites). Once benthic habitats have demonstrated no significant difference between areas affected and areas unaffected, recovery has been achieved.
Receptor impact	Impact to benthic habitats from hydrocarbon exposure will be measured through change in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Species diversity • Assemblage composition • Percent cover
Methodology	Monitoring design will be in accordance with the following principles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A comparison of benthic habitats will be made between sites contacted (impact) and not contacted (reference) by oil. • Wherever possible, data generated by SMP1 water quality and and SMP2 sediment quality will be used in combination with assessment of impacts to benthic habitats. • Where relevant, measurement criteria for benthic habitats will align with Protected Area management plans. • Fixed transect monitoring approach of benthic habitats is the preferred method allowing greater power for temporal changes to be evaluated.
Scope of works	Prepared for issue within 96 hours from activation of SMP5.
Resources	1 Senior Scientist (experience in benthic habitat assessment) (field based) 1 Field Assistant GIS personnel (office based) 2 ROV Pilot/ towed camera technicians (sourced externally with equipment) (field based) Safety aircraft/rescue vessel on standby Available vessel in operation Decontamination/ washing facilities Satellite imagery ROV spread with mounted video and still camera, lighting and laser scaling Towed video equipment with lighting, laser scaling Drop down camera and housing Field Laptop Hard drives

Strategy Component	Description – SMP5 Benthic habitats
	Digital cameras Hand held GPS unit
Implementation	Service provider to mobilise within 7 days from SMP5 being activated (this time allowing for costing, preparation of scope of work, equipment and disposables and travel to site).
Analysis and reporting	Image analysis software will be used and data recorded into a database. Data will be analysed to determine statistical differences among spatially and temporally replicated sites. Where appropriate (e.g. for assemblage composition data) both univariate and multivariate analyses will be employed. Results and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report. Water quality and sediment quality data (SMP1 and SMP2) collected where relevant will be used to inform conclusions on impacts. Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).

Table A1-6 SMP6 Marine fauna

Strategy Component	Description – SMP6 Marine fauna
Rationale	<p>For the purposes of this SMP, marine fauna are defined as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shorebirds – those birds that inhabit and feed in the intertidal zone and adjacent areas and are resident or migratory, using the area principally during the austral summer; • Seabirds – those birds associated with the sea and deriving most of their food from it; • Marine megafauna – cetaceans (whales and dolphins), sirenians (dugong) and whale sharks (<i>Rhincodon typus</i>); • Marine reptiles – turtles, seasnakes and estuarine crocodiles <p>Marine fauna are at risk of contact from floating oil (on-water roosting/ swimming) and entrained hydrocarbons (diving/ sub-surface movement).</p>
Aim	<p>To monitor short and long-term environmental effects on marine fauna that may have resulted from the hydrocarbon spill and associated response.</p>
Baseline	<p>No baseline data required to quantify the number of individuals affected by a spill event.</p>
Initiation Criteria	<p>Upon notification of spill event.</p>
Termination Criteria	<p>When, in consultation with NOPSEMA, state agencies and DOEE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Impacts to populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified; ○ Recovery of populations has been demonstrated; ○ Agreement with relevant stakeholders based on the nature and scale of the spill, that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Receptor impact	<p>Marine fauna are at risk of contact from floating oil (on-water roosting/ swimming) and entrained hydrocarbons (diving/ sub-surface movement). Impacts to marine fauna include smothering, ingestion, hypothermia, death.</p>
Methodology	<p>Marine fauna monitoring will include opportunistic aerial, vessel and shore-based surveys.</p>
Scope of works	<p>Prepared for issue within 72 hours from activation of SMP6.</p>
Resources	<p><u>Aerial Survey</u> 1 Senior Marine Scientist 2 Trained Marine Wildlife Observers Pilots and fixed wing aircraft</p> <p><u>Vessel and shore-based Surveys</u> 1 Senior Marine Scientist 2 Trained Marine Wildlife Observers</p> <p><u>Equipment</u> Available vessel and tender in operation Refueling facilities for aircraft and vessel NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis and necropsy Decontamination/ washing facilities Safety aircraft/ rescue vessels on standby Stretchers Hi-resolution binoculars Temperature loggers Torches Latex gloves, garbage bags, plastic aprons Disposable biopsy tools, forceps, scissors</p>

Strategy Component	Description – SMP6 Marine fauna
	Battery operated clippers Haul nets Freezer Digital cameras Hard drives Field laptop Satellite phone and radios Handheld GPS units
Implementation	Service provider to mobilise within 3 days from SMP6 being activated (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).
Analysis and reporting	Data will be entered into an appropriate database and analysed. Data collected from oiled wildlife response documenting numbers of animals affected (e.g. oiled) or dead (necropsy) are to be included in reporting and analysis. Results and conclusions will be summarised in a data report. Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).

Table A1-7 SMP7 Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture

Strategy Component	Description – SMP7 Seafood quality, fisheries and aquaculture
Rationale	<p>Exposure of commercial and recreationally targeted fish and aquaculture species to entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons can cause sub-lethal or lethal effects and result in flesh tainting and levels of toxicants above human consumption guidelines.</p> <p>This scope includes finfish, sharks and invertebrates (principally crustacea).</p>
Aim	<p>To identify potential health risks due to the presence of hydrocarbons in the flesh of targeted fish/ fisheries/ aquaculture species.</p>
Baseline	<p>Representative baseline data will be obtained from pre-contact samples or samples from non-contacted (reference) sites as available.</p>
Initiation criteria	<p>Following indication from operational monitoring and SMP1 that marine waters have been contacted by entrained hydrocarbons and/ or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons such that there may be subsequent impacts to fish.</p>
Termination criteria	<p>Hydrocarbon concentrations and taint in target species tissue samples are not significantly different from comparable non-impacted (reference) samples, where available.</p> <p>Hydrocarbon concentrations must meet statutory specification for residues and taints in food products (see Yender et al., 2002) indicating that the resource is once again commercially available.</p>
Receptor impact	<p>Impact to seafood quality from hydrocarbons is measured through change in toxicity indicators and olfactory taint.</p>
Methodology	<p>Target fish species (indicator species) will be determined from initial data from SMP8 and relevant commercially and recreationally fished species which are sufficiently abundant.</p> <p>Sampling method will be determined by habitat, target species and spill location and will use commercial or recreational techniques as appropriate. Commercial samples for market will be sampled where available.</p> <p>Implementation of this monitoring activity is to be undertaken in conjunction with commercial and recreational fishers as part of the stakeholder communication and consultation activities.</p> <p>Analysis of seafood tissue will follow Gagnon and Rawson (2012); with the addition of muscle (tail) samples of crustacea.</p> <p>Olfactory testing will follow Rawson et al. (2011), following the duo-trio method (Standards Australia 2005).</p>
Scope of works	<p>Prepared for issue within 96 hours from activation of SMP7.</p>
Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Field Lead 2 Fish Assistants 1 commercial fisherman and vessel (desirable) Commercial fishing equipment Recreational fishing equipment Freezer Liquid nitrogen Glutaraldehyde (preservative) Eskies and freezer blocks Large heavy duty plastic bags Aluminium foil Latex gloves Balance Calipers, rulers, tape measure

Strategy Component	Description – SMP7 Seafood quality, fisheries and aquaculture
	Centrifuge
Implementation	Service provider to mobilise within 7 days from SMP7 being activated (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).
Analysis and reporting	<p>Laboratories NATA-accredited for food standards analyses.</p> <p>Data recorded in an appropriate database and analysed to test for significant differences between impacted and non-impacted seafood. Hydrocarbon concentrations must meet statutory specification for residues and taints in food products (Yender et al. 2002).</p> <p>Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).</p>

Table A1-8 SMP8 Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)

Strategy Component	Description – SMP8 Fish, invertebrates (crustaceans and cephalopods)
Rationale	The region consists of a high diversity of fish and benthic motile invertebrate species, comprising an Indo-West Pacific assemblage and the region provides spawning and nursery grounds for several fisheries species. Fish, pelagic and benthic motile invertebrates (together referred to as ‘fish’) may be affected by entrained hydrocarbon and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons.
Aim	To monitor the abundance and distribution of fish assemblages in areas contacted by hydrocarbon spill.
Baseline	No baseline data required. It is assumed fish assemblages in the area of the environment that may be affected will not be experiencing perturbations due to pollution immediately prior to, or at the time of commencement of the spill event.
Initiation criteria	Following indication from operational monitoring and SMP1 water quality that marine waters have been contacted by entrained hydrocarbons and/ or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons such that there may be subsequent impacts to fish.
Termination criteria	Fish assemblages not significantly different from pre-exposure state, or are not significantly different from comparable non-contacted (reference) sites. Once fish assemblages have demonstrated no significant difference between areas affected and areas unaffected, recovery has been achieved.
Receptor impact	Potential impacts from hydrocarbon exposure include effects on the respiratory process through coating of gills and irritation and damage to epidermal surfaces through exposure.
Methodology	<p>Fish assemblages will be assessed using the stereo-baited remote underwater video (BRUVs) following Shortis <i>et al.</i> (2009). Fish assemblages will be sampled within discrete habitats at cross-shelf impact areas and non-impact areas.</p> <p>Fish assemblage data will also be collected during assessment of benthic habitats along transects as per SMP5.</p> <p>Fisheries data, where relevant, collected before and after the spill, will be assessed in consultation with Department of Fisheries.</p> <p>Monitoring design will be in accordance with the following principles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A comparison of fish assemblages will be made between sites contacted (impact) and not contacted (reference) by oil. • Wherever possible, data generated by SMP1 water quality will be used in combination with assessment of impacts to fish assemblages. • Where relevant, measurement criteria for fish assemblages will align with Protected Area management plans.
Scope of works	Prepared for issue within 96 hours from activation of SMP8.
Resources	1 Senior Marine Scientist Lead 1 Marine Scientist trained in fish identification and necropsy 2 BRUVS technicians (sourced externally with equipment) BRUVS spreads Bait for BRUVS Field laptop Digital camera NATA accredited laboratory for sample analysis Available vessel and tender in operation Decontamination/washing facilities

Strategy Component	Description – SMP8 Fish, invertebrates (crustaceans and cephalopods)
	<p>Safety aircraft/rescue vessels on standby</p> <p>Resources to analyse BRUV data</p> <p>Freezers</p>
Implementation	<p>Service provider to mobilise within 7 days from SMP7 being activated (this time allowing for costing, preparation of equipment and disposables and travel to site).</p>
Analysis and reporting	<p>BRUV imagery will be processed using appropriate software (for example ‘Event Measure’ Software, www.seagis.com.au).</p> <p>Data collected from BRUVS or from SMP5 will be entered into appropriate database and analysed to test for statistically significant differences between non-contacted and contacted assemblages.</p> <p>Use of fisheries data and statistical analyses will be informed through consultation with Department of Fisheries.</p> <p>NATA-accredited Laboratories will be employed for health analyses.</p> <p>Data and conclusions will be summarised in an environmental report.</p> <p>Final report will be technically reviewed (peer review).</p>



**WHP and Subsea Fields AC/L7 & AC/L8 Drilling Program 2020 Environment
Plan**

TM-50-PLN-I-00001

Rev 2

APPENDIX K - SMP APPENDIX 2

Appendix 2 Baseline Studies

Table A2-1: Baseline studies for the SMPs applicable to identified priority protection areas. Summary includes the current and target states and available baseline monitoring data for identified high biodiversity values within the EMBA. The Western Australia Ocean Data Network (WAODN) which includes the I-GEM database, was included in searches. This list should not be considered static and data sharing agreement amongst resource companies and agencies should be enhanced to ensure data availability and quality is consistently updated and well documented. Baseline data here is considered to be current (usually less than 5 years old), and spatially and parameter relevant. Target states are derived from management objectives for natural resources within the region.

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP1 Water Quality	Pristine, localised disturbance Background quality is high, generally undisturbed and uncontaminated	No change from background levels	NWST	McAlpine, KW, Sim, CB, Masini, RJ and Daly, T 2010, Baseline petroleum hydrocarbon content of marine water, shoreline sediment and intertidal biota at selected sites in the Kimberley bioregion, Western Australia. Marine Technical Report Series No. MTR3, Office of the Environmental Protection Authority (OEPA), Perth, Western Australia.		WA EPA	Kimberley bioregion (15 shoreline sites, mainland and island, spanning 340 km)	2009	Potentially control and impact depending upon spill
			NWST	Sim, CB, Masini RJ, Daly T., Tacey W., Kemps R.J. and McAlpine K.W. (2012). Petroleum hydrocarbon content of shoreline sediment and intertidal biota at selected sites in the Kimberley bioregion, Western Australia. Marine Technical Report Series No. MTR4. Office of the Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, Western Australia, May 2012. (Follow up to McAlpine 2010)	Oyster tissue samples testing for hydrocarbons	WA EPA	Kimberley bioregion (15 shoreline sites, mainland and island, spanning 340 km)	2010	Potentially control and impact depending upon spill
			NWSP	Bancroft K., Field S., Evans R., Shedrawi G. (2011). Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area condition pressure response report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Islands Marine Management Area		Parks and Wildlife	Montebello Islands and Barrow Island	2011 - present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2012). Montebello Islands Pre-well Construction Survey for Vermilion Oil & Gas (Australia) Pty Ltd.		VOGA	Montebello Islands	2012	Control or impact
			NWST	BHP Billiton unpublished (WAODN) Pyrenees Floating Production Storage Offtake, 2011-2013 (Approx. 11 km north-west of Ningaloo Marine Park) and the nearby		BHP	Approx. 11 km north-west of Ningaloo MP	2008 - 2013	Control or impact depending upon spill.

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP1 Water Quality - continued	Pristine, localised disturbance Background quality is high, generally undisturbed and uncontaminated	No change from background levels		Stybarrow Floating Production Storage Offtake (2008-2013).					
			OSS	Jacobs Australia 2017, Montara Environmental Monitoring: Produced formation water toxicity and potential effects on the receiving environment. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.	Water column profiles using Seabird profiler (DO, salinity, temperature, turbidity, pH). Water sample collection using submersible pump at 5m and 10m depths.	Jacobs	Montara Field in Timor Sea. 9 water quality sampling locations. Another sampling location, 2000m away from FPSO served as a reference location.	2017	Control or impact
			OSS	Jacobs Australia 2018, Montara Environmental Monitoring: Produced formation water chemical characterisation and potential effects on the receiving environment. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.	Samples taken at 3 depths, surface, 15m and 30m. Physico-chemical profiles of water column for DO, salinity, temperature, turbidity and pH. Water samples tested for ammonia, barium, manganese.	Jacobs	Montara Field in Timor Sea. 16 monitoring locations around FPSO including three 2km away.	2018	Control or impact
			OSS	Jacobs Australia 2017, Montara Environmental Monitoring: Produced formation water toxicity and potential effects on the receiving environment. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.	Water column profiles using Seabird profiler (DO, salinity, temperature, turbidity, pH). Water sample collection using submersible pump at 5m and 10m depths.	Jacobs	Montara Field in Timor Sea. 9 water quality sampling locations. Another sampling location, 2000m away from FPSO served as a reference location.	2017	Control or impact
			OSS	Jacobs Australia 2018, Montara Environmental Monitoring: Produced formation water chemical characterisation and potential effects on the receiving environment. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.	Samples taken at 3 depths, surface, 15m and 30m. Physico-chemical profiles of water column for DO, salinity, temperature, turbidity and pH. Water samples tested for ammonia, barium, manganese.	Jacobs	Montara Field in Timor Sea. 16 monitoring locations around FPSO including three 2km away.	2018	Control or impact
SMP2 - Sediment Quality	Pristine, localised disturbance Background quality is high, generally undisturbed and uncontaminated	No change from background levels	NWST	McAlpine K.W., Sim C.B., Masini R.J. and Daly T. (2010). Baseline petroleum hydrocarbon content of marine water, shoreline sediment and intertidal biota at selected sites in the Kimberley bioregion, Western Australia. Marine Technical Report Series No. MTR3. Office of the Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, Western Australia.	Sediment samples from shoreline using stainless steel spade collected into glass sample containers	WA EPA	Kimberley bioregion (15 shoreline sites, mainland and island, spanning 340 km)	2009	Potentially control and impact depending upon spill

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
			NWST	Sim C.B., Masini R.J., Daly T., Tacey W., Kemps H.A. and McAlpine K.W. (2012). Petroleum hydrocarbon content of shoreline sediment and intertidal biota at selected sites in the Kimberley bioregion, Western Australia. Marine Technical Report Series No. MTR4. Office of the Environmental Protection Authority, Perth, Western Australia, May 2012. (Follow up to McAlpine 2010).		WA EPA	Kimberley bioregion (15 shoreline sites, mainland and island, spanning 340 km)	2011 - present	Control or impact
SMP2 - Sediment Quality continued	Pristine, localised disturbance background quality is high, generally undisturbed and uncontaminated	No change from background levels	NWST, TP	Heyward et al. (2012). Monitoring Study s5 Banks and Shoals, Montara 2011. Offshore Banks Assessment Survey. Report for Pttep Australiasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty. Ltd , AIMS, Townsville, 253pp.		PTTEP	Montara – 9 Shoals	2012	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2011). Gorgon Gas Development and Domgas Pipeline sediment monitoring.		Chevron Australia	29 sites, Barrow Island and DomGas Pipeline	2009	Control or impact
			NWSP	RPS (2011). Sediment Quality Surveys: March-April 2011, Greater Western Flank Marine Environmental Baseline Studies, report to Woodside Energy Ltd.		Woodside	130 km NW of Dampier	2011	Control or impact
			NWSP	Worley parsons (2011). Sediment quality and acid sulfate soils assessment, Dampier Port.		Worley parsons	Dampier Port	2009	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2012). Montebello Islands Pre-well Construction Survey for Vermilion Oil & Gas (Australia) Pty Ltd.		VOGA	Montebello Islands	2012	Control or impact
			NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Sediment quality. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, 2011-2012</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of		Parks and Wildlife	Montebello and Barrow Islands	2011-2012	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 11–21.					
			CWST	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Sediment quality In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2011-2012</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 10–18.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands	2011-2012	Control or impact (potentially both when combined with other Parks and Wildlife monitoring)
SMP2 - Sediment Quality continued	Pristine, localised disturbance Background quality is high, generally undisturbed and uncontaminated	No change from background levels	CWSP	Bancroft KP (2013). Sediment quality. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2011-2012</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 152–156.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011 – 2013	Control or impact (potentially both when combined with other Parks and Wildlife monitoring)
			CWSP	Bancroft KP (2014). Sediment quality. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 188–193.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011 - 2013	Control or impact (potentially both when combined with other Parks and Wildlife monitoring)
			OSS	Jacobs Australia 2017, Montara Environmental Monitoring: Produced formation water toxicity and potential effects on the receiving environment	Sediment sample collections with van Veen grab sampler. Testing for metals, nutrients, TOC, hydrocarbons and phenols.	Jacobs	Montara Field in Timor Sea. 8 sediment sampling location ranging from 500m to 1km and 2km away from FPDO	2017	Control or impact
SMP3 Intertidal Mudflats, Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores	Generally pristine	1.No loss of invertebrate diversity	NWST	Western Australian Museum (2008). Intertidal Habitats of Selected Sites in the Canning Bioregion. Preliminary Field Results. Western Australian	Video transects, still photographs, biological specimens	WAM	Canning Bioregion – 3 sites - Packer Island, Gordon Bay & Perpendicular Head	2008	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP3 Intertidal Mudflats, Sandy Beaches and Rocky Shores		2.No change to invertebrate abundance		Museum, Perth WA. May – June 2008. 77pp.					
			NWSP	Sinclair Knight Merz (2009). Baseline Intertidal Report. Cape Lambert Port B Development. RioTinto Australia Pty Ltd.		Rio Tinto	Cape Lambert	2009	Control or impact
			NWSP	Sinclair Knight Merz (2010). Browse Kimberly LND DFS 10 - Intertidal Survey Prepared for Woodside.		Woodside	James Price Point	2009	Control or impact
			CWST	Black R., Johnson M.S., Prince J. and Brearley A. (2011). WAMSI 3.2.2b final report: Diversity, abundance and distribution of intertidal invertebrate species in the Ningaloo Marine Park.		WAMSI	Ningaloo	2007 - 2010	Control or impact
			KIM	Woodside Energy Ltd - Intertidal Survey at James Price Point - 2009	Baseline intertidal survey to describe the spatial variability in benthic communities on intertidal beaches, sand flats, rocky shores and reef platforms using video transects	Woodside Energy Ltd	James Price Point coastal area (between Quondong and Coloumb Points).	2009	Control or impact
			KIM	Fry, G., Heywood, A., Wassenberg, T., Taranto, T., Stieglitz, T., Coquhoun, J. 2008, Benthic habitat surveys of potential LNG hub locations in the Kimberley region. A joint CSIRO and AIMS Preliminary Report for Western Australian Marine Science Institute.	Vessel video transects and benthic sample collection identifying benthic habitat	WAMSI	Gordon Bay, Quondong-Coulomb Points, Perpendicular Head and Packer Island.	2008	Control or impact
SMP4 Mangroves	Generally pristine, with localised loss and disturbance	1. No loss of mangrove diversity 2. No loss of mangrove extent	All	Remote sensing of mangrove extent and condition (e.g., NDVI)	Remote sensing	Landsat Worldview	Full extent of geographic area	~2000 - present (dependent upon satellite)	Control and impact
			NWSP	Astron (2012). Montebello Islands Pre-well Construction Survey for Vermilion Oil & Gas (Australia) Pty Ltd.		VOGA	Montebello Islands	2012	Control and impact
			NWSP	Astron (2013b). Annual Varanus and Bridled Islands Mangrove Monitoring for Apache Energy Limited.		Apache	Varanus and Bridled Islands	2001 - Present	Control and impact
			NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Mangrove communities. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual</i>		Parks and Wildlife	Montebello and Barrow Islands	2012 - Present	Control and impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				<i>marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife.					
			NWSP	Astron (2014). Barrow Island Post-development mangrove survey Gorgon Gas Development. Unpublished report for Chevron Australia.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island and adjacent mainland	2010 - Present	Control or both given BI and Mainland site
			CWST	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Mangrove communities. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands	2012 - present	Control or impact
SMP4 Mangroves continued	Generally pristine, with localised loss and disturbance	1. No loss of mangrove diversity 2. No loss of mangrove extent	CWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Mangrove communities. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve</i> . Department of Parks and Wildlife.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay Marine Park	2012 - present	Control or impact
			KIM	WA Office of the EPA 2010. Baseline Petroleum Hydrocarbon Content of Marine Water, Shoreline Sediment and Intertidal Biota at Selected Sites in the Kimberley Bioregion, Western Australia. Marine Technical Report Series.	Sediment sampling and geo-tagged digital photographs assessing hydrocarbon content	WA EPA	16 shoreline sites of the Kimberley bioregion (between Camden Sound to Cape Londonberry)	2010	Control or impact
			KIM	WA Office of the EPA. 2012. Petroleum Hydrocarbon Content of Shoreline Sediment and Intertidal Biota	Sediment sampling and geo-tagged digital photographs assessing hydrocarbon content	WA EPA	16 shoreline sites of the Kimberley bioregion.	2012	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				at Selected Sites in the Kimberley Bioregion, Western Australia. Marine Technical Report Series.					
			KIM	Duke, N., Wood, A., Hunnam, K., Mackenzie, J., Haller, A., Christiansen, N., Zahmel, K., Green, T. 2010, Shoreline Ecological Assessment Aerial and Ground Surveys 7-19 November 2009. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.	Aerial shoreline video surveys assessing physical characteristics, vegetated habitat type (such as mangrove, seagrass, fringing coral reef), state of erosion and deposition, tidal wetlands, human modified areas and counts of marine megafauna	PTTEP Australasia	Between Darwin and Broome	2009	Control or impact
SMP4 Mangroves continued	Generally pristine, with localised loss and disturbance	1. No loss of mangrove diversity 2. No loss of mangrove extent	N/A	Geosciences Australia. OzCoasts Australian Online Coastal Information	Shoreline baseline information of the coasts of Australia.	Geosciences Australia http://www.ozcoasts.gov.au/geom_geol/index.jsp	Australian coastline	2018	Control or impact
			KIM	Marine and Freshwater Research Laboratory. 2001. WA Mangrove Assessment Project 1999 to 2000. Murdoch University.	Baseline mangrove information	Murdoch University http://wamangrov.murdoch.edu.au/frameset.html	Kimberley Region - Northern Territory border in the Kimberley (140 49' S), to the western peninsula of Shark Bay (260 12' S) and also includes many of the offshore islands. In addition, Leschenault Inlet near Bunbury (330 20' S) is also included in the study as it is the southern most mangal site on the WA coastline	1999 - 2000	Control or impact
			KIM	Woodside Energy Limited, James Price Point, Calliance and Torosa, Environmental Baseline Survey. Seabed Features, Water Quality, Sediment Quality and Macrofauna – 2009	Physio-chemical characteristics and benthic communities utilising 5-metre Cone Penetration Testing (CPT), a 3-metre Piston Corer, deep-water digital stills and video cameras, 0.25 m2 box corer, FSI multi-parameter probe (conductivity, temperature, depth sensor; CTD) and 5 litre Niskin bottle	Woodside Energy Ltd	Locations off the NW coast of Western Australia, extending from the Calliance and Torosa Fields, up the continental shelf and onwards to James Price Point, off the Kimberley coast	2009	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	Cetacean baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP4 Mangroves continued	Generally pristine, with localised loss and disturbance	1. No loss of mangrove diversity 2. No loss of mangrove extent	NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region</i>		DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	Cetacean baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region</i>	Cetacean baseline information	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region.	Dugong baseline information	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Dugongs. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	Dugong baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Marine Reptiles. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region.	Marine reptile baseline information	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP4 Mangroves continued	Generally pristine, with localised loss and disturbance	1. No loss of mangrove diversity 2. No loss of mangrove extent	NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Marine Reptiles. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	Marine reptiles baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
SMP5. Benthic habitats	Intertidal Mudflats Generally pristine condition, localised disturbance	1. No loss of mudflat invertebrate diversity 2. No change in the abundance of intertidal mudflat invertebrate assemblages	NWSP	de Goeij, P, Lavaleye, M, Pearson, GB and Piersma, T 2008, 'Seasonal changes in the macro-zoobenthos of Roebuck Bay: a 10 year study: report on MONROEB-2, MONitoring ROEbuck Bay Benthos, 1996-2005', Royal Netherlands Institute for Sea Research, Texel. NIOZ Report 2008/9, 57 p. Piersma, T, Pearson, G, Hickey, R, Dittmann, S, Rogers, D, Folmer, E, Honkoop, P, Drent,, J, de Goeij, P and Marsh, L 2006, Roebuck Bay Invertebrate and Bird Mapping 2006, Research Report ROEBIM-06, Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, Western Australia. Roebuck Bay Working Group Macroinvertebrate surveys		Roebuck Bay Working Group	Roebuck Bay	1997 - present	Control or impact. Spatial extent may allow both
			NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Intertidal sand/mudflat communities. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual</i>		Parks and Wildlife	Barrow and Montebello Islands	2012 - 2013	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				<i>marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 124–125.					
SMP5. Benthic habitats	Intertidal Mudflats Generally pristine condition, localised disturbance	1. No loss of mudflat invertebrate diversity 2. No change in the abundance of intertidal mudflat invertebrate assemblages	NWST, TP	Heyward et al. 2013; Montara: Baracouta East, Goeree and Vulcan Shoals Survey 2013. Report for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth. (87pp.).		PTTEP	Montara: Baracouta East, Goeree and Vulcan Shoals	2011 - 2013	Control or impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Coral - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of coral diversity 2. No change to coral cover	NWST, NWSP, TP	PTTEP_Aims (WAODN)		PTTEP/ Aims	NW Fields - Governor Bank, Shoal 25, Goeree, Eugene McDermott, Echuca, Barracouta, Hywood, Vulcan	2008 - 2011	Control or impact
			TP	Conoco Philips/AIMS (WAODN)		Conoco Philips/AI MS	Seringapatam Reef	2012	Control or impact
			TP	AIMS WEL (WAODN)		AIMS WEL	Scott and Seringapatam Reef	1994 - 2014	Control or impact
			NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2009). A baseline of 26 coral community monitoring sites established throughout the Montebello and Barrow Islands for long-term monitoring surveys.		Parks and Wildlife	Montebello and Barrow Islands	2006 – present	Control or impact

			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2010). Draft environmental impact statement/environmental review and management programme for the proposed Wheatstone Project. Appendix N7: Baseline coral community description. Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.		Chevron Australia	Onslow	2009	Control or impact
--	--	--	------	--	--	-------------------	--------	------	-------------------

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Coral - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of coral diversity 2. No change to coral cover	NWSP	Cardno Ecology Lab (2011). Apache Coral Monitoring Program 2010, unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Lts.; Cardno Ecology Lab 2013, 'Apache Coral Monitoring Program 2012', unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Lts. URS Australia Pty Ltd (URS) 2009a, '2008 Annual Marine Monitoring – Corals', unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd.		Apache	Varanus, Barrow, Airlie Island and Montebellos	2000 – present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (unpublished) Hard and soft coral monitoring from 2008 to 2010.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island and pipeline	2008 – 2012	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2011). Gorgon gas development and Jansz feed gas pipeline: coastal and marine baseline state and Environmental Impact Report. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island and pipeline	2008 - 2010 (ongoing)	Control or impact
			NWSP	Richards Z.T. and Rosser N.L. (2012). Abundance, distribution and new records of scleractinian corals at Barrow Island and Southern Montebello Islands, Pilbara (Offshore) Bioregion', Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia, vol. 95, pp. 155-165.	Rapid ecological assessment on snorkel	WAM	Barrow and Montebello Islands	2012	Control or impact
			OSS	Heyward AJ, Pinceratto E and Smith LD (1997) Big Bank Shoals of the Timor Sea: an environmental resource atlas. Australian Institute of Marine Science & BHP Petroleum	Bathymetric surveys (geomorphology), side-scan sonar (substrate features). ROV surveys (distribution and species composition), deployment of current meters and water samples (abundance and composition of plankton).	AIMS	Big Bank Shoals	1997	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - AIMS - long-Term Monitoring of Shallow Water Coral and Fish communities at Scott Reef -	Video transects, surveys of coral reproduction and recruitment	Woodside Energy Limited	Scott Reef	1994 - 2014	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Coral - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of coral diversity 2. No change to coral cover		1994 to 2014					
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - AIMS - Extended Benthic Habitat Models and Habitat Maps of Rankin Bank – 2014	Towed video camera	Woodside Energy Limited	100 km2 of seabed, extending from the outer flank of Rankin Bank across the adjacent shelf at depths of 60 to 100 m.	2014	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - AIMS - Biodiversity Survey Glomar Shoals and Rankin Bank 2013	Towed video to assess benthic communities	Woodside Energy Limited	Glomar shoals and Rankin Bank	2013	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - Seafloor Mapping Using HyMap Data at Scott Reef – 2007	Hyperspectral survey	Woodside Energy Limited	Scott Reef	2007	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - Scott Reef Environmental Survey. ROV inspection of deepwater outer reef habitats – 2007	ROV seafloor transects	Woodside Energy Limited	Scott Reef	2007	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd -AIMS Seafloor communities of Deep Lagoon South Scott Reef 2006	ROV georeferenced video transects	Woodside Energy Limited	Scott Reef	2006	Control or impact
			NWS	Quadrant Energy - Coral Monitoring - Varanus and Airlie Islands - 2000 – present	Video and still imagery from divers and ROV	Quadrant Energy / Santos	Varanus and Airlie Islands	2000 - 2019	Control or impact
			NWS	Inpex – Coral Communities - Maret, Albert Montalivet island groups, as well as Berthier and Turbin Islands – 2007	Reef walks of coral cover	INPEX	Maret, Albert Montalivet island groups, as well as Berthier and Turbin Islands	2007	Control or impact
			NWS	AIMS - ConocoPhillips - Seringapatam Reef baseline Surveys (2012 – 2013)	Digital stills along transects	ConocoPhillips	Seringapatam Reef	2012 - 2013	Control or impact
			NWS	AIMS - ConocoPhillips - Towed Video deployments at Blackwood Shoal (2015)	Towed video surveys	ConocoPhillips	Blackwood Shoal	2015	Control or impact
NWS	AIMS – ConocoPhillips – Tassie and Evans Shoal Studies (2015)	BRUVS	ConocoPhillips	Tassie and Evans Shoal	2015	Control or impact			

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Coral - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of coral diversity 2. No change to coral cover	NWS	AIMS - Shell/INPEX - Echuca Shoal, Heywood Shoal Studies (2015/16)	Benthic images	AIMS https://www.shell.com.au/sustainability/environment/jcr_content/par/toptasks_b64e.steam/1536901116648/6596570c5ffb95c00ba9c0cadda53d9986393ff2cd29098ba057a279d0097dd0/arp7-subtidal-benthos-towards-benthic-baselines-in-the-browse-basin.pdf	Echuca Shoal, Heywood Shoal	2015 - 2016	Control or impact
			NWS	Heyward et. al. 2011. Montara: 2011 Offshore Banks Assessment Survey. Monitoring Study S5.	Sediment sampling for hydrocarbon analysis Multibeam echo sounder to characterise benthic habitat Fish community assessment using BRUVS	PTTEP Australasia	Big Bank Shoals - Barracouta Shoal East, Barracouta Shoal West, Echuca Shoal, Eugene McDermott Shoal, Goeree Shoal, Heywood Shoal, Shoal 25, Vulcan Shoal and Wave Governor Bank.	2011	Control or impact
			NWS	Heyward et al. 2010. Monitoring Program for the Montara Well Release Timor Sea: Final Report on the Nature of Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals. A Report Prepared by the Australia Institute of Marine Science for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd.	Field sampling, still photo analysis, cluster analysis, heatmaps and power analysis to determine the broad scale characterisation of habitat types (including seagrass) and fine scale patterns and patchiness	PTTEP Australasia	Barracouta and Vulcan Shoals	2010	Control or impact
			NWS	Heyward et al. 2010. Montara Environmental Study S6.4 Corals. Montara Surveys: Final Report on Benthic Surveys at Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam Reefs. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd	Benthic photo sampling and sediment collection and analysis to identify benthic communities, coral cover, composition and reproduction and sediment analyses	PTTEP Australasia	Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam Reefs.	2010	Control or impact
			NWS	Heyward et al. 2012. Montara Monitoring Study S6B Coral Reefs. Montara: 2011 Shallow Reef Surveys at Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam Reefs. Final Report prepared	Transect survey dive teams deployed to assess benthic reef, coral reproductive activity, coral reef fish and sediment hydrocarbon analyses	PTTEP Australasia	Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam Reefs	2012	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty Ltd.					
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Coral - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of coral diversity 2. No change to coral cover	KIM	Wilson et al. 2010. Characterizing the Seabed Biodiversity and Habitats of the Deep Continental Shelf and Upper Slope off the Kimberley Coast, NW Australia. Report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd by CSIRO	Characterised seabed topography in terms of ecological relevance from multibeam bathymetry data	Woodside Energy Ltd	Deep continental shelf and upper slope off the Kimberley Coast	2007 - 2010	Control or impact
			KIM	Wilson et al. 2010. Characterizing the Seabed Biodiversity and Habitats of the Deep Continental Shelf and Upper Slope off the Kimberley Coast, NW Australia. Report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd by CSIRO	Characterised seabed topography in terms of ecological relevance from multibeam bathymetry data	Woodside Energy Ltd	Deep continental shelf and upper slope off the Kimberley Coast	2007 - 2010	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region</i>	Marine baseline information for bony fish	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region</i>	Marine baseline information for bony fish	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Commonwealth of Australia 2002. Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve and Cartier Island Marine Reserve (Commonwealth Waters) Management Plans Environment Australia, Canberra - Baseline information (habitat characterisation) for Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island and Hibernia Reef.	Video surveys	Department of Environment and Heritage, Australia.	Ashmore and Cartier Reef	2002	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Coral - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of coral diversity 2. No change to coral cover	NWS	Clarke, R.H. & Herrod, A. 2016. The status of seabirds and shorebirds at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island & Browse Island. Final impact assessment for the Montara Oil Spill. Prepared on behalf of PTTEP Australasia and the Department of the Environment. Monash University, Melbourne.	Bird counts, active nests, tagging	PTTEP Australasia	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Reef and Browse Islands		Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPac) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region</i>	N/A	DSEWPac	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPac) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region</i>	N/A	DSEWPac	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Seabirds and migratory shorebirds. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	N/A	DSEWPAC	North West Marine Region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Seabirds. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region	N/A	DSEWPAC	North Marine Region	2012	Control or impact
			CAN	Woodside Energy Ltd - Migratory birds at James Price Point - 2010	Abundance and distribution, habitat types	Woodside Energy Limited	James Price Point	2007 - 2010	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Macroalgal and Seagrass - Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of macroalgal and seagrass diversity 2. No change in abundance of macroalgae and seagrass	NWSP	URS (2009b). 2009 Annual Marine Monitoring – Macroalgae, unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd.		Apache	Varanus and Montebello Islands	2004 – present	Control or impact
			CWST	Rule M.J. (2013). Macroalgal and seagrass communities. In Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, 2012-2013 (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 102–121.		Parks and Wildlife	Montebello and Barrow Islands	2011 – present	Control or impact
			NWSP	McKenzie L.J. and Yoshida R.L. (2014). Seagrass Watch: Proceedings of a workshop for monitoring seagrass habitats in the Kimberley region, Western Australia. Department of Parks and Wildlife - Broome Work Centre, Broome 25-27 October 2014 (Seagrass-Watch HQ, Cairns). 56pp.		Seagrass- Watch HQ, Cairns	Roebuck Bay Dampier Peninsula	2007 – present 2010 – present	Control or impact
			CWST	URS 2009b, '2009 Annual Marine Monitoring – Macroalgae', unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd.		Apache	Varanus and Montebello Islands	2004 - 2013	Control or impact
			CWST	Rule M.J. (2013). Macroalgal and seagrass communities. In Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012-2013 (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 70–82.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo	2011 - present	Control or impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats-	Soft bottom - Generally undisturbed, some localised	1. No loss of benthic soft bottom	NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Soft sediment communities. In <i>Western Australian Marine</i>		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo	2011 - present	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
	disturbances due to human activity	species diversity 2. No change benthic soft bottom assemblage abundance		<i>Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 126–127.					
			CWST	Bancroft KP (2013). Soft sediment communities. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 66–69		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo	2011 - present	Control or impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of benthic species diversity 2. No change to benthic species abundance	NWSP	Chevron Australia (2013). Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline Coastal and Marine Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report, Year 2: 2012-2013.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island	2012 - 2013	Control or impact
			NWSP	Deep water benthic habitats off Onslow (unpublished)		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island	2008 - 2010	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2014). Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Post-Development Coastal and Marine State and Environmental Impact Survey Report: Offshore feed gas pipeline systems and marine component of the shore crossing, Year 1: 2013. Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island	2011 - present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron - non published Thevenard Island Area, Environmental Monitoring Program		Chevron Australia	Thevenard Island	1990 - Present	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP5. Benthic Habitats	Generally undisturbed, some localised disturbances due to human activity	1. No loss of benthic species diversity 2. No change to benthic species abundance	NWSP	Chevron - non published Thevenard Island Area, Dredging marine monitoring program		Chevron Australia	Thevenard Island	2009 - Present	Control or impact
SMP6. Marine fauna	Seabirds and Shorebirds Probably stable	1. No loss of seabird and shorebird diversity 2. No loss of seabird and shorebird abundance	TP	Clarke R. (2010). The status of seabirds and shorebirds at Ashmore reef, Cartier island & Browse Island monitoring program for the Montara Well release. Pre-impact assessment and first post-impact field survey. Final report: June 2010		PTTEP	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island and Browse Island	2009 - 2014	Control or impact
			NWSP	Galaxia Marine Environmental Consulting (2010). Browse Liquid Natural Gas Development: Migratory Bird Study, James Price Point. Prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd. Browse Business Unit.		Woodside	James Price Point	2010	Control or impact
			NWSP	Bennelongia (2011). Port Hedland Migratory shorebird survey report and impact assessment. Prepared for BHP Billiton Iron Ore by Bennelongia Environmental Consultants, Report 2011/124.		BHP	Port Hedland (9 Sites)	2011	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2012). Montebello Islands Pre-well Construction Survey for Vermilion Oil & Gas (Australia) Pty Ltd.		VOGA	Montebello Islands	2012	Control or impact
			NWSP	Halfmoon Biosciences (2012). Seabird Impact Assessment for the Varanus Island Works.		Apache	Varanus Island	2012	Control or impact
			NWSP	Nicholson and Surman (2012). Integrated Shearwater Monitoring Program (1987–present) (Apache Energy Ltd).		Apache	Varanus, Airlie, Bridled and Serrurier Islands	1987 - present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Surman and Nicholson (2012). Lowendal Islands Seabird Monitoring Program (2005–present). (Apache Energy Ltd).		Apache	Lowendal Islands	2005 - present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2013c). Barrow Island Seabird Monitoring Program.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island	2008 - present	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP6 Marine Fauna .	Seabirds and Shorebirds Probably stable	1. No loss of seabird and shorebird diversity 2. No loss of seabird and shorebird abundance	NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Seabirds, shorebirds and migratory waders. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 157–160		Parks and Wildlife	Montebello and Barrow Islands	2012 - 2013	Control or impact
			NWSP	Phoenix (2013). Migratory shorebird survey for the Balla Balla Magnetite Project barge loading facility, Prepared for Forge Resources 2013		Forge Resources	Forestier Bay (85 Km E Karratha)	2013	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2014). Wheatstone Project. Barrow Island Shorebird Survey Baseline Update, unpublished report for Chevron Australia Pty Ltd.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island	2003 - present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Bancroft KP (2013). Seabirds. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Rowley Shoals Marine Park, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 94–100		Parks and Wildlife	Rowley Shoals	2012 - 2013	Control or impact
			NWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Seabirds, shorebirds and migratory waders. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 119–127		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo	2012 - 2013	Control or impact
			CWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Seabirds. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area</i>		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2012 - 2013	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				<i>biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 137–140.					
SMP6 Marine Fauna	Population of cetaceans is generally undisturbed. Dugong population unknown.	1. No loss of marine mammal diversity 2. No loss of marine mammal abundance	NWST, TP, NWSP	RPS (2012). Humpback Whale Survey Report. Browse MMFS 2011		Woodside	Browse Basin	2011	Likely background to impact assessment
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2010a). Appendix O4: A Description of Mega Fauna Distribution and Abundance in the SW Pilbara Using Aerial Surveys – Mid-study Report December 2009.		Chevron Australia	SW Pilbara	2009	Likely background to impact assessment
			NWSP	Jenner K.C.S. and Jenner M.N.M. (2010). A Description of Humpback Whale and other Mega fauna Distribution and Abundance in the Western Pilbara Using Aerial Surveys - 2009/2010. Field Report. Centre for Whale Research (WA) Inc. Perth, Western Australia.		Centre for Whale Research	Western Pilbara	2009 – 2010	Likely background to impact assessment
			NWSP	Jenner K.C.S., Jenner M.N.M. and McCauley R.D. (2010). A description of megafauna distribution and abundance in the SW Pilbara using aerial and acoustic surveys - Final Report. Perth, Western Australia. Unpublished report for URS Pty Ltd.		URS	SW Pilbara	2010	Likely background to impact assessment
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2014). Wheatstone Project. Dugong Research Plan, Chevron Australia, Perth.		Chevron Australia	Wheatstone (Onslow)	2014 – present	Likely background to impact assessment
			CWST	Bancroft K.P. (2014). Dugong. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012- 2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 242–243.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands	2012 - 2013	Likely background to impact assessment

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
			CWST	Waples K (2014). Cetaceans. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012- 2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 217–224.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands	2012 - 2013	Likely background to impact assessment
SMP6 Marine Fauna -continued	Population of cetaceans is generally undisturbed. Dugong population unknown.	1. No loss of marine mammal diversity 2. No loss of marine mammal abundance	CWST	Nicholson K., Bejder L., Allen S., Krützen K. and Pollock K. (2012). Abundance, survival and temporary emigration of bottlenose dolphins (<i>Tursiops</i> sp.) off Useless Loop in the western gulf of Shark Bay, Western Australia. <i>Marine and Freshwater Research</i> . 63: 1059-68.		Nicholson et al.	Shark Bay	2006 - 2011	Likely background to impact assessment
			CWST	Bancroft KP (2013). Dolphins. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2011-2012</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 116–124.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011 - 2013	Likely background to impact assessment
			CWSP	Bancroft KP (2013). Dolphins. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 147–155.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011 - 2013	Likely background to impact assessment
			CWSP	Waples K. (2013). Cetaceans. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool</i>		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011 - 2012	Likely background to impact assessment

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				<i>Marine Nature Reserve, 2011-2012</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 125–137.					
SMP6 Marine Fauna -continued	Population of cetaceans is generally undisturbed. Dugong population unknown.	1. No loss of marine mammal diversity 2. No loss of marine mammal abundance	KIM	Duke, N., Wood, A., Hunnam, K., Mackenzie, J., Haller, A., Christiansen, N., Zahmel, K., Green, T. 2010, Shoreline Ecological Assessment Aerial and Ground Surveys 7-19 November 2009. Prepared for PTTEP Australasia.	Aerial survey sightings to detect and count megafauna (including marine reptiles, cetaceans, sharks, rays, crocodiles and dugongs)	PTTEP Australasia	Between Darwin and Broome	2009	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region</i>	Cetacean baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	Cetacean baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region</i>	Cetacean baseline information	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Cetaceans. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region.	Dugong baseline information	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Dugongs. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	Dugong baseline information	DSEWPaC	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP6 Marine Fauna -continued	Population of cetaceans is generally undisturbed. Dugong population unknown.	1. No loss of marine mammal diversity 2. No loss of marine mammal abundance	NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Dugongs. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region.	Dugong baseline information	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd. Scott Reef, Sea Noise Logger Program - Whales, Fish and Man-made Noise - 2006 to 2009	Twenty four CMST-DSTO sea noise loggers were deployed	Woodside Energy Ltd.	23 sites at Scott Reef	2006 - 2009	Control or impact
			KIM	Woodside Energy Ltd. Humpback Whale Distribution and Abundance in the Nearshore SW Kimberley 2008	Aerial surveys to determine seasonal distribution and abundance of whales and other cetaceans	Woodside Energy Ltd.	SW Kimberley region (Cape Leveque to south Lagrange Bay)	2008	Control or impact
			KIM	Woodside Energy Ltd - Nearshore Vessel Surveys in the SW Kimberley Region during the Humpback Whale Southern Migration 2009	A thirteen day vessel survey was conducted in September 2009 to compare density and behavioural characteristics of whales	Woodside Energy Ltd.	Three sites in the Southwest Kimberley. The three sites were North Head, Quondong Point and Gourdon Bay	2009	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - Satellite Tracking of Northbound Humpback Whales (Megaptera novaeangliae) off Western Australia 2011	Studies on whale migration of humpback whales by deploying satellite tags on North-bound male and female whales	Woodside Energy Ltd.	North West Cape of Western Australia	2011	Control or impact
			LNE	Woodside Energy Ltd - Satellite Tagging of Pygmy Blue Whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda), Perth Canyon, Western Australia 2011	Tagging and tracking of pygmy blue whales	Woodside Energy Ltd.	Perth canyon area near Rottneest Island	2011	Control or impact
			KIM	INPEX - Cetacean surveys – 2007	Aerial and vessel-based line-transect surveys used to investigate the temporal and spatial patterns of use by cetaceans	INPEX	Kimberley region	2007	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd – Baseline Humpback Whale Monitoring Survey, North West Cape 2001 - 2008	Aerial surveys	Woodside Energy Ltd	North West Cape	2001 - 2008	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP6 Marine Fauna -continued	Population of cetaceans is generally undisturbed. Dugong population unknown.	1. No loss of marine mammal diversity 2. No loss of marine mammal abundance	KIM	RPS. 2009. Humpback Whale Survey Report. Browse MMFS 2009. Prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd	Vessel transect surveys and aerial surveys to detect and count humpback whales	Woodside Energy Ltd	West of the Kimberley coast with a focus on James Price Point.	2009	Control or impact
			KIM	RPS. 2009. Marine Megafauna Report. Browse MMFS 2009. Prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd.	Aerial transect and vessel transect surveys to detect and count megafauna	Woodside Energy Ltd	West coast of the Kimberley from Cape Bossut to Cape Leveque.	2009	Control or impact
			KIM	RPS. Nearshore Regional Survey Dugong Report. Browse MMFS 2009. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd	Aerial survey to detect and count dugong distribution and abundance	Woodside Energy Ltd	West coast of the Kimberley.	2009	Control or impact
			NWS	Guinea M. 2013. Surveys of Sea snakes and sea turtles on reefs of the Sahul Shelf: Monitoring program for the Montara Well Release Timor Sea. Monitoring Study S6 sea snakes and turtles	Manta board surveys, snorkel surveys, foot surveys, boat transects, beach surveys	PTTEP Australasia	Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Hibernia Reef, Scott Reef, Seringapatam, Browse Island, and Montgomery Reef	2012 - 2013	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Marine Reptiles. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region.	N/A	DWSPAC	North West Marine Region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Marine Reptiles. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North Marine Region	N/A	DWSPAC	North Marine Region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPac) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region</i>	N/A	DWSPAC	North West Marine Region	2012	Control or impact
			CAN	Woodside Energy Ltd - Turtle Beach Studies at James Price Point - 2009 and 2010	Beach surveys, point surveys, track count surveys	Woodside Energy Ltd	James Price Point	2009 - 2010	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP6 Marine Fauna -continued	Population of cetaceans is generally undisturbed. Dugong population unknown.	1. No loss of marine mammal diversity 2. No loss of marine mammal abundance	CAN	Woodside Energy Ltd - Turtle Beach Studies at the Lacepede Island Group – 2010	Sand temperature loggers	Woodside Energy Ltd	Lacepede Island Group and James Price Point	2009 - 2010	Control or impact
			KIM	WAMSI 2 - Kimberley Node - Project 1.2.2 - Key biological indices required to understand and manage nesting sea turtles along the Kimberley coast	Track counts, nesting distribution, weather stations and loggers	WAMSI	Kimberley Coast	2013 - 2016	Control or impact
SMP6. Marine Fauna –	Reptiles Populations are probably stable however trends may be unclear	1. No loss of turtle diversity 2. No loss of turtle abundance 3. No decline in nesting rate and success	NWP, TP	Guinea M.L. (2013). Surveys of the Sea Snakes and Sea Turtles on Reefs of the Sahul Shelf Monitoring Program for the Montara Well Release Timor Sea. Monitoring study s6 sea snakes / turtles. Draft Report 2012/2013.		PTTEP	Reefs of Sahul Shelf	2006 and 2012-13	Control or impact
			NWSP	Various regarding Chevron Gorgon Project, Barrow Island. (eg. Pendoley Environmental (2009a). Gorgon Project: Reproductive success of Flatback Turtles on Barrow Island 2008/2009. Unpublished Report to Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia).		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island	2004 - Present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2012). Montebello Islands Pre-well Construction Survey for Vermilion Oil & Gas (Australia) Pty Ltd.		VOGA	Montebello Islands	2012	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2012; 2014). Barrow Island Long-term Marine Monitoring Program.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island, Lowendal Islands, Rosemary Island	2004- present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Astron (2014). Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program, January 2014 Field Survey, unpublished report to Apache Energy Limited.		Apache	Exmouth Gulf	2014	Control or impact
			NWSP	Parks and Wildlife Rosemary Island turtle tagging program.		Parks and Wildlife	Rosemary Island	1994- Present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Apache Varanus Island Turtle Monitoring.		Apache	Varanus Island	2004- Present	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
			NWSP	West Pilbara Turtle Program.		West Pilbara Turtle Program	Cape Lambert/Wickham Back Beaches	2005- Present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Broome Turtle Program.		Broome Turtle Program	Broome, One Arm point	2005- Present	Control or impact
			NWSP	Port Hedland Flatback Turtle Monitoring Program.		Port Hedland Turtle Program	Port Headland	2004- Present	Control or impact
			NWT	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Marine turtles. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Rowley Shoals Marine Park, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 87–93.		Parks and Wildlife	Rowley Shores	2011- Present	Control or impact
SMP6. Marine Fauna	Reptiles - Populations are probably stable however trends may be unclear	1. No loss of turtle diversity 2. No loss of turtle abundance 3. No decline in nesting rate and success	CWST	Coote C., Markovina K., Prophet M., Smallwood C. and Whiting A. (2013). Ningaloo Turtle Program Annual Report 2012-2013, Department of Environment and Conservation and the Ningaloo Turtle Program, Exmouth, Western Australia.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo	2003- present	Control or impact
			CWST	Gnarloo Turtle Monitoring Program.		Gnarloo Turtle program	Gnarloo station	2005- Present	Control or impact
			CWSP	Bancroft K.P. (2013). Marine turtles. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 128–136.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011- present	Control or impact
SMP 7 Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture and SMP 8 Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and	Stable population, localised impact on some species	1. No loss of finfish diversity 2. No loss of finfish	All	Fletcher W.J. and Santoro, K. (eds) (2013). Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2012/13: The State of the Fisheries, Department of Fisheries, Western		DOF	WA	2003- present	Ongoing independent study (control and impact, potentially)

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
			NWSP	Armstrong (2009). Baseline survey of finfish abundance in the outer Dampier Archipelago with proposed monitoring of 12 long-term sites through time.		Parks and Wildlife	Dampier Archipelago	2009 – present?	Control or impact
			NWSP	Chevron Australia (2011). Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline Coastal and Marine Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report: Offshore Feed Gas Pipeline System and the Marine Component of the Shore Crossing, Chevron Australia, Perth.		Chevron Australia	Barrow Island and Pipeline	2005 – present	Control or impact
SMP 7 Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture and SMP 8 Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)	Stable population, localised impact on some species	<p>1. No loss of finfish diversity</p> <p>2. No loss of finfish species abundance</p> <p>3. Abundance and size composition of finfish species to be at natural levels</p> <p>4. No decline in consumability of seafood</p>	NWT	Gilmour et al (2013). Rowley Shoals Environmental Survey, unpublished.		AIMS/Woodside	Rowley Shoals	2004 – 2013	Control or impact
			CWST	Holmes T. and Wilson S. (2013). Finfish. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 128–164.		Parks and Wildlife	Ningaloo and Muiron Islands	2011 - 2013	Control or impact
			CWSP	Holmes T, Wilson S (2013). Finfish. In <i>Western Australian Marine Monitoring Program: annual marine protected area biodiversity assets and social values report: Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve, 2012-2013</i> (ed KP Bancroft). Department of Parks and Wildlife, Kensington, WA. pp. 103–125.		Parks and Wildlife	Shark Bay	2011 - 2013	Control or impact
			OSS	Curtin University. 2011. Montara Well Release Monitoring Study S4A: Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. Final Report November 2011.	Fillet sampling of fish species and olfactory analysis of targeted by Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery	PTTEP Australasia	Sampling locations within 150km of Montara site	2011	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
SMP 7 Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture and SMP 8 Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)	Stable population, localised impact on some species	<p>1. No loss of finfish diversity</p> <p>2. No loss of finfish species abundance</p> <p>3. Abundance and size composition of finfish species to be at natural levels</p> <p>4. No decline in consumability of seafood</p>	OSS	Burns, K., et al. 2011. Montara Monitoring Study S3 "Assessment of Fish for the Presence of Oil". Western Australian Department of Fisheries.	Fillet sampling of fish species targeted by Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery	PTTEP Australasia	Sampling locations in the NDSF within approximately 200km of the Montara site	2011	Control or impact
			PIN	Woodside Energy Ltd - Legendre Fish Biomarker Study, Dampier - 2001 and 2003	Fish sampled and their health status evaluated by the use of physiological examination and biochemical (biomarkers) determination	Woodside Energy Ltd	Ocean Legend oil production facility approximately 105 km north of Dampier, Western Australia	2001 - 2003	Control or impact
			OSS	Curtin University. 2011. Montara Well Release Monitoring Study S4A: Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. Final Report November 2011.	Biopsies collected on fish specimens (goldband snapper, red emperor, rainbow runner and Spanish mackerel) to identify evidence of exposure to hydrocarbons	PTTEP Australasia	Within 80 nm of Montara site.	2011	Control or impact
			NWS	Woodside Energy Ltd - AIMS - long-Term Monitoring of Shallow Water Coral and Fish communities at Scott Reef - 1994 to 2014	Video transects, surveys of coral reproduction and recruitment	Woodside Energy Limited	Scott Reef	1994 - 2014	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPac) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region</i>	Marine baseline information for bony fish	DSEWPac	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPac) (2012). <i>A Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region</i>	Marine baseline information for bony fish	DSEWPac	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Bony fish. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region	Marine baseline information for bony fish	DSEWPac	North-west marine region	2012	Control or impact

			NWS	Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. 2012. Species Group Report Card – Bony fish. Supporting the Marine Bioregional Plan	Marine baseline information for bony fish	DSEWPaC	North marine region	2012	Control or impact
--	--	--	-----	---	---	---------	---------------------	------	-------------------

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				for the North Marine Region					
SMP 7 Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture and SMP 8 Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)	Stable population, localised impact on some species	1. No loss of finfish diversity 2. No loss of finfish species abundance 3. Abundance and size composition of finfish species to be at natural levels 4. No decline in consumability of seafood	WSC	Southern Blue Fin Tuna - Zhou et al., 2009; Hobday et al., 2007; AFMA, 2009; Biological: Woodhams et al., 2011; Farley and Davis, 1998; Young et al., 1997.	Recruitment information: (i) CSIRO scientific aerial survey of SBT in Great Australian Bight (biomass ages 2-4); (ii) Commercial abundance index of SBT on GAB fishing grounds (biomass ages 2-4); (iii) Small-scale survey of age 1 SBT around SW edge of WA; (iv) time-series of recruitment estimates from SBT stock assessment	CSIRO	Great Australian Bight, SW edge of WA	1997 - 2009	Control or impact
			KIM NWS OSS	DPIRD Annual Report 2018	Goldband Snapper (<i>Pristimoides Multidens</i>) Other species <i>P. typus</i> Demersal Cod (<i>Epinephelus Areolatus</i>), Yellow spotted cod Red Emperor (<i>Lutjanus sebae</i>)/ Northern Demersal Scalefish Fishery (NDSF) fishery catch data	DPIRD	Northern Demersal Scalefish Fishery	2018	Control or impact
			KIM NWS OSS	Commercial Catch and Effort data system (CAES) - Australian Fisheries Management Authority	Demersal snapper (<i>Lutjanus russelli</i>). Moses snapper/ Northern Demersal Scalefish Fishery (NDSF)	CAES	Northern Demersal Scalefish Fishery	2018	Control or impact
			BON	DPIRD Annual Report 2018	Shark (Fast Growing e.g. common and black tipped whalers)/ WA North Coast Shark Fishery (WANCSF) and Joint Authority Northern Shark Fishery (JANSF)	DPIRD	WA North Coast	2018	Control or impact
			BON	Commercial Catch and Effort data system (CAES) - Australian Fisheries Management Authority	Shark (Fast Growing e.g. common and black tipped whalers)/ WA North Coast Shark Fishery (WANCSF) and Joint Authority Northern Shark Fishery (JANSF)	CAES	WA North Coast	2018	Control or impact
			OSS	Skewes TD, Dennis DM, Jacobs DR, Gordon SR, Taranto TJ, Haywood M, Pitcher	Sea cucumber stock assessment	Skewes et al 1999	Timor Sea Mou74 Box	1998	Control or impact

Ecological value	Current state	Target state	IMCRA	Baseline monitoring	Methodology	Source	Spatial extent	Temporal extent	Control/ impact
				CR, Smith GP, Milton D, Poiner IR (1999) Survey and stock Estimates of the Shallow Reef (0-15m deep) and Shoal Area (15-50m deep) marine resources and Habitat Mapping within the Timor Sea Mou74 Box. Volume1: Stock estimates and stock status. CSIRO Report. 71pp.					
SMP 7 Seafood Quality, Fisheries and Aquaculture and SMP 8 Fish, Invertebrates (Crustaceans and Cephalopods)	Stable population, localised impact on some species	1. No loss of finfish diversity 2. No loss of finfish species abundance 3. Abundance and size composition of finfish species to be at natural levels 4. No decline in consumability of seafood	NWS	Prescott, J. 2013 Estimating sea cucumber abundance and exploitation rates using removal methods	Sea cucumber abundance	Prescott 2013	Scott Reef	2013	Control or impact
			KIM	Commercial Catch and Effort data system (CAES) - Australian Fisheries Management Authority	Mackerel (<i>Scomeromorus commerson</i> / Kimberly Troll Fishery	CAES	Kimberley Region	2018	Control or impact
			KIM	Commercial Catch and Effort data system (CAES) - Australian Fisheries Management Authority	Demersal Inshore fish (e.g. Barramundi, Threadfin (King and Blue))/ Kimberly gillnet and barramundi fishery	CAES	Kimberley Region	2018	Control or impact
			KIM	DPIRD Annual Report 2018	Demersal Inshore fish (e.g. Barramundi, Threadfin (King and Blue))/ Kimberly gillnet and barramundi fishery catch assessment	DPIRD	Kimberley Region	2018	Control or impact
			OSS	Curtin University. 2011. Montara Well Release Monitoring Study S4A: Assessment of Effects on Timor Sea Fish. Final Report November 2011.	Fillet sampling of fish species and olfactory analysis of targeted by Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery	Curtin University	Sampling locations within 80nm of Montara site	2011	Control or impact
			OSS	Burns, K., et al. 2011. Montara Monitoring Study S3 "Assessment of Fish for the Presence of Oil". Western Australian Department of Fisheries. Fillet sampling of fish species targeted by Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery	Fillet sampling of fish species targeted by Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery		sampling locations in the NDSF within approximately 200km of the Montara site.	2011	Control or impact